# New Dendrimers and Lipids Based on 2,2'-Bi(glycerol), and Lewis Acid Dependent 

 Rearrangements of a Protected Pinacolby<br>Kavitha Reddy Pulsani

A dissertation submitted to the Graduate Faculty of Auburn University in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy<br>Auburn, Alabama<br>May 07, 2017

Keywords: Dendrimer, Lipid, Insertion, 2,2'-Bi(glycerol) Core

Copyright 2017 by Kavitha Reddy Pulsani

Approved by
Peter D. Livant, Chair, Associate Professor of Chemistry
Edward J. Parish, Professor of Chemistry
Michael E. Squillacote, Associate Professor of Chemistry
Bradley L. Merner, Assistant Professor of Chemistry


#### Abstract

Chapter 1: 2,2'-Bi(glycerol), or 2,3-bis(hydroxymethyl)butane-1,2,3,4-tetraol is of interest because of its utility as a potential $\mathrm{A}_{6}$ core for novel dendrimers, and because it may lead to hitherto unknown 2, 2'-bi(triglyceride)s and 2, $2^{\prime}$-bi(phosphodiglyceride)s. It may also serve as a starting point for the preparation of unnatural sugars. Previous work in our group established a workable synthesis of $2,2^{\prime}-\mathrm{bi}$ (glycerol), however a shorter route was desirable. We examined alternate routes to $2,2^{\prime}-\mathrm{bi}$ (glycerol) and found all suffered from unexpected cleavage of the central $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{C}$ bond.

Chapter 2: We envisioned new dendrimers based on 2,2'-bi(glycerol) functioning as an A6 core. A convergent synthetic plan called for $\mathrm{Rh}_{2}(\mathrm{OAc})_{4}$ catalyzed insertion of the carbenoid derived from dimethyl 2-diazomalonate into both O-H bonds of malonic acid, giving di-[bis(methoxycarbonyl)methyl] malonate. Diazotization of the central $\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ would then enable a new insertion into malonic acid. We found that all traditional diazo transfer protocols failed for di-[bis(methoxycarbonyl)methyl] malonate. The reasons for this failure were investigated at length. We found that simple base treatment of the tetraester malonate may have resulted in acylketene formation.

Chapter 3: In the course of synthesis of 2,2'-bi(triglycerides), we studied the acylation of 5,5'-bi(5-hydroxy-2,2-dimethyl-1,3-dioxane) under basic and Lewis acidic conditions. All Lewis acid catalysts investigated in this work caused skeletal rearrangements, leading to 4,4'-bi(4-acetoxymethyl-2,2-dimethyl-1,3-dioxolane), or 4,4,5,5,-tetra(acetoxymethyl)-2,2-dimethyl-1,3dioxolane. Reaction intermediates, for example 2,2,8,8,13,13-hexamethyl-1,3,7,9,12,14-hexaoxadispiro[4.5.4.0]pentadecane, were also identified.


## Acknowledgments

I express my sincere gratitude to my advisor, Dr. Peter Livant, for his guidance and encouragement throughout my Ph.D. studies. I have learned so much from him in both on academic and personal front.

I am also grateful for my thesis committee members, Dr. Michael Squillacote, Dr. Edward Parish, Dr. Bradley Merner and outside reader Dr. Jack DeRuiter for serving as my advisory committee.

I would like to thank Dr. Michael Meadows for his assistance in using the NMR facilities, Dr. Melissa Boersma, Dr. Wendell Grainger, Dr.Yonnie Wu for their help in getting mass spectral data and Dr. John Gorden for his expertise in obtaining X-ray crystal structures for my compound. I am equally thankful to my friends and family members.

Last, but not least, I would like to thank my husband Pramod Pulsani for his patience, understanding and support throughout my studies in Auburn. Thanks to entire Auburn University Chemistry \& Biochemistry Department.

## Table of Contents

Abstract ..... ii
Acknowledgments ..... iii
List of Tables ..... vii
List of Schemes ..... viii
List of Figures ..... ix
List of Abbreviations ..... xii
Chapter 1. 2,2'-bi(glycerol) ..... 1
1.1. The idea of $2,2^{\prime}-\mathrm{bi}$ (glycerol) ..... 1
1.2. Synthesis of 2,2'-bi(glycerol) ..... 3
1.2. Alternative route to $\mathbf{1 . 1}$ ..... 5
Chapter 2. Attempted Synthesis of an aliphatic polyether polyol dendrimer and a polyester dendrimer ..... 10
2.1. Introduction ..... 10
2.1.1. Basic concepts ..... 10
2.1.2. Synthesis of dendrimers ..... 13
2.1.3. Applications ..... 16
2.1.4. Structural evolution of dendrimers ..... 16
2.1.5. Multivalent dendrimer cores (scaffolds) ..... 17
2.2. Results and Discussion ..... 19
2.2.1. Target compounds ..... 19
2.2.2. $\mathrm{Rh}_{2}(\mathrm{OAc})_{4}$ catalyzed O-H insertion reaction of diol $\mathbf{1 . 1 2}$ with DDM ..... 21
2.2.3. Attempted deprotection of acetonide group of $\mathbf{2 . 3}$ ..... 25
2.2.4. Proposed synthesis of dendrimer $\mathbf{2 . 1 6}$ ..... 26
2.2.5. Insertion of the carbenoid derived from DDM into both O-H bonds of malonic acid ..... 26
2.2.6. Diazo transfer reaction of $\mathbf{2} \mathbf{1 7}$ ..... 28
2.2.6.1. Initial attempts ..... 28
2.2.6.2. Blank reaction of $\mathbf{2 . 1 7}$ ..... 37
2.2.6.3. Blank reaction of ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ labeled $\mathbf{2} \mathbf{2} \mathbf{1 7}$ ..... 45
2.2.7. Conclusions ..... 51
Chapter 3. Studies on the synthesis of bi(triglyceride)s from 2,2'-bi(glycerol). ..... 59
3.1. Introduction ..... 59
3.1.1. Triglycerides (TG) ..... 59
3.1.2. Phospholipids ..... 60
3.1.3. Man-made lipids; deviation from traditional structure ..... 61
3.2. Results and Discussion ..... 64
3.2.1. General consideration ..... 64
3.2.2. Lewis acid catalyzed acylation of pinacol $\mathbf{1 . 1 2}$ with $\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ..... 65
3.2.3. Lewis acid catalyzed acylation of $\mathbf{1 . 1 2}$ with trifluoroacetic anhydride ..... 75
3.2.4. Base catalyzed acylation of pinacol $\mathbf{1 . 1 2}$ with acetic anhydride ..... 78
3.2.5. Reactions in the absence of anhydride (blank reactions) ..... 82
3.2.5.1. Reaction of $\mathbf{3 . 5}$ with $5 \mathrm{~mol} \% \mathrm{Ce}(\mathrm{OTf})_{3}$ over long times ..... 82
3.2.5.2. Reaction of $\mathbf{1 . 1 2}$ with $5 \mathrm{~mol} \% \mathrm{Ce}(\mathrm{OTf})_{3}$ in the absence of anhydride ..... 82
3.2.5.3. Reaction of $\mathbf{1 . 1 2}$ with $5 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ TMSOTf catalyst in the absence of anhydride ..... 83
3.2.6. Acylation of acetonide pinacol $\mathbf{1 . 1 2}$ using long chain acid derivatives ..... 87
3.2.6.1. Steraric anhydride reaction ..... 87
3.2.6.2. Myristic acid reaction ..... 88
3.2.6.3. Lauroyl chloride reaction ..... 88
3.2.6.4. Lauric anhydride reaction ..... 88
Experimental ..... 90
References ..... 123
Appendix ..... 133

## List of Tables

Table 2.1. Reaction of diol $\mathbf{1 . 1 2}$ with DDM, $\mathbf{2 . 9}$ under various conditions ..... 24
Table 2.2. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR of $\mathbf{Z}$, formed by treatment of $\mathbf{2 . 1 7}$ with $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$. ..... 52
Table 3.1. Acylation of diol $\mathbf{1 . 1 2}$ with acetic anhydride, catalyzed by Lewis acids ..... 73
Table 3.2. Acylation of diol $\mathbf{1 . 1 2}$ with trifluoroacetic anhydride, catalyzed by Lewis acids ..... 77
Table 3.3. Acetylation of $\mathbf{1 . 1 2}$ with acetic anhydride, under basic conditions ..... 80
Table 3.4. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR Parameters of Isopropylidene Acetals ${ }^{a}$. ..... 86
Table 3.5. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR Parameters of Isopropylidene Acetals ${ }^{a}$. ..... 87

## List of Schemes

Scheme 1.1. Proposed conversion of $\mathbf{1 . 1}$ to an aldohexose ..... 2
Scheme 1.2. Xiaoxun Li's method of synthesis of $\mathbf{1 . 1}$ ..... 4
Scheme 1.3. Retrosynthesis of $\mathbf{1 . 1}$ by second route ..... 5
Scheme 2.1. Proposed divergent synthesis of dendrimer 2.1 ..... 20
Scheme 2.2. Proposed convergent synthesis of polyester dendrimer $\mathbf{2 . 1 6}$ ..... 27
Scheme 2.3. Plausible mechanism of diazo transfer reaction using ADMC ..... 30
Scheme 3.1. Possible mechanism for the formation of $\mathbf{3 . 5}$ with Lewis acid catalyst ..... 69
Scheme 3.2. Mechanism leading to 3.6 ..... 70
Scheme 3.3. Rationale for formation of $\mathbf{3 . 1 1}$ ..... 81

## List of Figures

Figure 1.1. Possible applications of $\mathbf{1 . 1}$ ..... 2
Figure 2.1. Second generation PAMAM dendrimer ..... 11
Figure 2.2. Both $a$ ) and $b$ ) may be termed dendrons. Case $b$ ) is also referred to as a dendritic wedge ..... 12
Figure 2.3. Diagram of a five generation dendrimer. Of the four identical dendritic wedges attached to the core, only one is shown ..... 12
Figure 2.4. Dendrimer synthesis by divergent strategy ..... 14
Figure 2.5. Convergent method of dendrimer synthesis ..... 15
Figure 2.6. Structural evolution of dendrimers. The horizontal axis is a rough time axis ..... 17
Figure 2.7. Overview of the multivalent scaffolds(cores) used in the synthesis of dendrimers ..... 18
Figure 2.8. a) Aliphatic polyether polyol second generation dendrimer 1. b) $\mathrm{A}_{8}$ core. c) $\mathrm{A}_{6}$ core ..... 19
Figure 2.9. $400 \mathrm{MHz}{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum $\left(\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{D}_{6}\right.$ solvent) of the first attempt at the $\mathrm{Rh}_{2}(\mathrm{OAc})_{4}$ catalyzed O-H insertion reaction of DDM with diol 1.12. Partial assignments are shown: red circle - 2.3; triangle - 2.10; star-2.11; diamond - other byproducts $\mathbf{2 . 1 3}, \mathbf{2 . 1 4}$, and 2.8 ..... 23
Figure 2.10. Representative diazo transfer reagents ..... 29
Figure 2.11. $600 \mathrm{MHz}{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR of the product obtained by treatment of $\mathbf{2 . 1 7}$ with $p$-ABSA and $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ (2.17:p-ABSA: $\left.\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}=1.0: 1.09: 2.0\right)$ in acetonitrile at rt for 16 h .
The product was obtained by means of the workup procedure described in the text. $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ solvent ..... 31
Figure 2.12. $150 \mathrm{MHz}{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of the compound used for Figure 2.11. $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$. ..... 32
Figure 2.13. a) IR spectrum of dimethyl diazomalonate. b) IR spectrum of product of reaction of $\mathbf{2 . 1 7}$ with $p$-ABSA and $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ ..... 33
Figure 2.14. $600 \mathrm{MHz}{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right.$ solvent) of the product of treating $\mathbf{2 . 1 7}$ with $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ and $\mathrm{TsN}_{3}\left(\mathbf{2 . 1 7}: \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}: \mathrm{TsN}_{3}=1.0: 2.0: 1.0\right)$ at rt for 16 h in $\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{CN}$36
Figure 2.15. $150 \mathrm{MHz}{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ of the compound used for Figure $2.14 \ldots . . . .36$
Figure 2.16. $400 \mathrm{MHz}{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectra of $\mathbf{2 . 1 7}$ in the presence of $10 \mathrm{~mol} \%, 15 \mathrm{~mol} \%$, $20 \mathrm{~mol} \% \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ at $\mathrm{rt} . \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ solvent. Diamonds denote peaks from $\mathbf{2 . 1 4}$ impurity38

Figure 2.17. $400 \mathrm{MHz}{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectra obtained by treatment of $\mathbf{2 . 1 7}$ with 2 eq $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$.
a) $2.17(\mathrm{t}=0) \mathrm{b}) 5 \mathrm{~min} \mathrm{c}) 2 \mathrm{~h} \mathrm{~d}) 16 \mathrm{~h}$ at rt . The lefthand column shows the complete spectrum and the righthand column shows the $3.6-4.0 \mathrm{ppm}$ region in detail. $\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{CN}$ solvent.

Figure 2.18. $400 \mathrm{MHz}{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR of crude blank reaction (5.2-3.6 ppm) obtained by

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { a) treatment of } \mathbf{2 . 1 7} \text { with } \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}\left(\mathbf{2 . 1 7}: \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}=1.0: 2.0\right) \text { in } \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{CN} \text {. } \\
& \text { b) } \mathbf{2 . 1 7 :} \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}: \mathrm{CF}_{3} \mathrm{COOH}=1.0: 2.0: 2.0, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{CN} \text { solvent ............................................ } 41
\end{aligned}
$$

Figure 2.19. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{2 . 1 7}$ after treatment with 2 equiv $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ (larger scale). $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ solvent. The peaks at 4.89 ppm and 3.75 ppm are due to impurity 2.14.......... 42

Figure 2.20. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of the sample used in Figure 2.19. $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ solvent. Expanded regions are included beneath the main spectrum. The peaks at $169.0 \mathrm{ppm}, 77.2 \mathrm{ppm}$, and 53.3 ppm are due to impurity 2.14.The peaks at 46.3 ppm and 8.6 ppm are due to $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$.43

Figure 2.21. $600 \mathrm{MHz}{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of dimethyl 2-hydroxymalonate product after column chromatography. Signals at 4.93 ppm and 3.78 ppm correspond to 2.14. $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$44
Figure 2.22. $150 \mathrm{MHz}{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of the compound used for Figure 2.21. $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ..... 45
Figure $2.23 .600 \mathrm{MHz}{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{2} \mathbf{- ~}^{\mathbf{1 3}} \mathbf{C} \mathbf{2 . 1 7} . \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ solvent. ..... 46
Figure 2.24. $150 \mathrm{MHz}{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR of $\mathbf{2 -}{ }^{\mathbf{1 3}} \mathbf{C} \mathbf{2 . 1 7} . \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ solvent. ..... 46
Figure 2.25. $400 \mathrm{MHz}{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of the product obtained by treatment of $2 .{ }^{\mathbf{1 3}} \mathbf{C} \mathbf{2 . 1 7}$ with $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ (2.17: $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}=1.0: 2.0$ ) in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ at rt for 5 minutes ..... 48
Figure 2.26. $100 \mathrm{MHz}{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR of the product obtained by treatment of ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ labeled $\mathbf{2 . 1 7}$ with $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}\left(\mathbf{2 . 1 7}: \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}=1.0: 2.0\right)$ in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ at rt for 5 minutes ..... 49
Figure 2.27. $600 \mathrm{MHz}{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR of the ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ labeled blank reaction of $\mathbf{2 . 1 7}$ by treatment with $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}\left(\mathbf{2} .17: \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}=1.0: 2.0\right)$ in acetonitrile at rt for 5 minutes. The product was obtained after column chromatography ..... 50
Figure 2.28. An inexact proposal for the structure of $\mathbf{Z}$ ..... 53
Figure 2.29. Dianon proposal for the structure of $\mathbf{Z}$. Proton assignments are in italics ..... 53
Figure 2.30. Ketene formation; another proposal ..... 55
Figure 2.31. Tentative peak assignment for ketene + dimethyl tartronate. All chemical shifts are given in ppm ..... 55
Figure 2.32. Ketene proposal. All chemical shifts are in units of ppm ..... 56
Figure 2.33. Cyclic $\beta$-keto ester proposal ..... 58
Figure 3.1. Some fatty acids ..... 60
Figure 3.2. Cross-section of a liposome. ${ }^{65}$ White spheres represent polar groups. Yellow lines represent fatty acid chains. A liposome is a spherical structure. ..... 61
Figure 3.3. Sterically hindered triacylglycerols ..... 62
Figure 3.4. Generic structures of conformationally restricted phospholipids $\mathbf{A}$ and flexible analogues B ..... 62
Figure 3.5. X-ray crystal structure of "top spot" from $\mathrm{Ce}(\mathrm{OTf})_{3}$ catalyzed reaction of acetic anhydride with diol $\mathbf{1 . 1 2}$. Thermal ellipsoids are at the $50 \%$ level ..... 66
Figure 3.6. X-ray crystal structure of "bottom spot" from $\mathrm{Ce}(\mathrm{OTf})_{3}$ catalyzed reaction of acetic anhydride with diol $\mathbf{1 . 1 2}$. Thermal ellipsoids are at the $50 \%$ level ..... 67
Figure 3.7. $600 \mathrm{MHz}{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR of a mixture of diastereomers of 3.5. $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ solvent ..... 68
Figure 3.8. Partial $400 \mathrm{MHz}{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectra of diastereomeric form of 3.5.
a) $d l$ diastereomer b) meso diastereomer ..... 68
Figure 3.9. 400 MHz , ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectra of TMSOTf catalyzed blank reaction after column, mixture of compounds $\mathbf{3 . 1 3}, \mathbf{3 . 1 4}$, and unidentified compound $\mathbf{X}$ ..... 84
Figure 3.10. $100 \mathrm{MHz}{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of compound used for Figure 3.9 ..... 85
Figure 3.11. $400 \mathrm{MHz}{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR partial spectrum of $\mathbf{3 . 1 4}$ after column chromatography ..... 85
Figure 3.12. $150 \mathrm{MHz},{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR of $\mathbf{3 . 1 4}$ after column chromatography. $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ solvent ..... 86

## List of Abbreviations

| ADMC | 2-Azido-1,3-dimethylimidazolinium chloride |
| :---: | :---: |
| AIBN | Azobis(isobutyronitrile) |
| $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{x}}$ | dendrimer core with x branching points |
| bp | boiling point |
| br | broad |
| d | doublet |
| dr | diastereomeric ratio |
| DBU | 1,8-Diazabicyclo[5.4.0]undec-7-ene |
| DDM | Dimethyl diazomalonate |
| DMAP | 4-(Dimethylamino)pyridine |
| DMA | N,N-Dimethylacetamide |
| eq | equation |
| equiv | equivalent |
| Et | ethyl |
| EtOAc | Ethyl acetate |
| $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ | Triethyl amine |
| G1, G2, etc. | generation 1, generation 2, etc. |
| h | hour |
| HRMS | high resolution mass spectrometry |


| Hz | Hertz |
| :---: | :---: |
| IR | Infrared spectroscopy |
| $J$ | coupling constant |
| LAH | Lithium aluminum hydride |
| lit. | literature |
| m | multiplet |
| Me | methyl |
| MHz | megahertz |
| min | minute |
| mp | melting point |
| NMR | Nuclear magnetic resonance |
| $p$-ABSA | para-Acetamidobenzenesulfonyl azide |
| ppm | parts per million |
| q | quartet |
| quat | quaternary |
| $\mathrm{R}_{f}$ | Retention factor |
| rt | room temperature |
| s | second |
| t | triplet, or time |
| TLC | Thin layer chromatography |
| THF | Tetrahydrofuran |
| TIPS | triisopropylsilyl |
| TMS | trimethylsilyl, or tetramethylsilane |

TMSOTf Trimethylsilyl trifluoromethanesulfonate
$\mathrm{TsN}_{3} \quad p$-Toluenesulfonyl azide
TFAA Trifluoroacetic anhydride
$1^{\circ}, 2^{\circ}, 3^{\circ}$ primary, secondary, tertiary
${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \quad$ degrees Celsius

## CHAPTER 1

## 2,2'-BI(GLYCEROL)

### 1.1. The idea of $\mathbf{2 , 2} \mathbf{2}^{\prime}$-bi(glycerol)

One of the previous graduate students from the Livant group, Dr. Yuanping Jie, ${ }^{1}$ focused on the synthesis of various hypervalent compounds. When she performed a reductive amination on 1,3-dihydroxyacetone $\left(\mathrm{NaBH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}, \mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}, \mathrm{MeOH}, \mathrm{HOAc}\right)$, a good yield of bis(1,3-dihydroxy-2propyl)amine was obtained, along with a byproduct that she tentatively identified as hexaalcohol 1.1. Compound $\mathbf{1 . 1}$ may be named systematically as 2,3 -bis(hydroxymethyl)-1,2,3,4butanetetraol, or more simply as $2,2^{\prime}$-bi(glycerol).

1.1

1.2

1.3

She searched the chemical literature for NMR chemical shift information on 1.1, to confirm the identity of the byproduct. However, she found that $\mathbf{1 . 1}$ had never before been synthesized. A thorough literature search revealed only that (i) FAB ionization of glycerol produced peaks in the resulting mass spectrum that might have come from $\mathbf{1 . 1}$ and its isomers, ${ }^{2}$ and (ii) $\mathbf{1 . 3}$ was reported to have been formed by photolysis of $\mathbf{1 . 2}$ in an esr cavity. ${ }^{3}$

Subsequent work showed that the byproduct in the reductive amination reaction was not 1.1, but rather glycerol. However, our interest in $\mathbf{1 . 1}$ was born.

Some of the possible applications of $\mathbf{1 . 1}$ are shown in Figure 1.1. One application is to use 1.1 as a core (or scaffold) in dendrimer synthesis. Since it is a hexaalcohol, there are six points of attachment, and it would be termed an $\mathrm{A}_{6}$ core. As such, it would be a so-called dense core. ${ }^{4}$ Our work toward constructing dendrimers based on $\mathbf{1 . 1}$ will be described in Chapter 2 of this dissertation.


( $\mathrm{A}=$ dendron linkage group)
Unnatural
Aldohexose
"Bi(triglyceride)"
$R=$ long chain alkyl

Figure 1.1. Possible applications of 1.1.
A second application is to use $\mathbf{1 . 1}$ to synthesize unnatural sugars. Compound $\mathbf{1 . 1}$ is isomeric with alditols (e.g. sorbitol, mannitol, etc.), and oxidation of one $1^{\circ}$ hydroxyl to an aldehyde would produce a new aldohexose, 1.5 (Scheme 1.1).

## Scheme 1.1. Proposed conversion of 1.1 to an aldohexose



It is likely that 1.5 would cyclize as shown to a furanose form, which might be used in construction of unnatural ribonucleosides. This application is not discussed in this dissertation.

A third application is to use $\mathbf{1 . 1}$ to construct a bi(triglyceride). The six - OH groups in $\mathbf{1 . 1}$ would be converted to ester groups by esterification using carboxylic acids or derivatives of carboxylic acids as shown in eq [1.1]. The carboxylic acids would be $\mathrm{C}_{12}-\mathrm{C}_{20}$ straight-chain saturated acids (e.g. lauric, stearic) or unsaturated acids such as oleic or linoleic that are found in naturally occurring triglycerides. Work on this possible application is described in Chapter 3 of this dissertation.


### 1.2. Synthesis of $\mathbf{2 , 2} \mathbf{2}^{\prime}$-bi(glycerol), 1.1

A synthetic route to $\mathbf{1 . 1}$ was developed by Dr. Xiaoxun Li , a former graduate student in the Livant group. ${ }^{5}$ This route is shown in Scheme 1.2. Dr. Li later noted that when $\mathbf{1 . 9}$ was treated with 2.5 equiv of NaH prior to treatment with $\mathbf{1 . 8}$, some alkene $\mathbf{1 . 1 1}$ accompanied the expected dinitro compound 1.10. He demonstrated that NaH can reduce dinitro compound $\mathbf{1 . 1 0}$ to $\mathbf{1 . 1 1}$. Eventually, he found NaH also reduced 1.8 to 1.9. Therefore, he was able to treat $\mathbf{1 . 8}$ with 5 equiv NaH and convert it in one pot to $\mathbf{1 . 1 1}$. This "cascade" reaction (see eq [1.2]) streamlined the synthesis of $\mathbf{1 . 1}$ considerably.

Scheme 1.2. Xiaoxun Li's method of synthesis of 1.1

[1.2]



## Cascade reaction

1.11, $56 \%$

We used different solvents to investigate the cascade reaction (eq [1.2]). N,Ndimethylacetamide (DMA) was the best choice because the reaction time was 1 h and acceptable yields, $\sim 56 \%$, were obtained. Tetrahydrofuran (THF) as solvent gave $46 \%$ yield and required 3 days. Tetramethylurea (TMU) as solvent gave $47 \%$ yield and reaction time was 1 h .

Owen Garrett, one of the undergraduate students in our lab, improved the first step of Scheme 1.2 i.e., hydroxyl group protection of 1.7. Using Lewis acid $\mathrm{BF}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{OEt}_{2}$ in dry acetone at rt for 30 min gave bromonitro acetonide $\mathbf{1 . 8}$ in $86 \%$ yield (eq [1.3]). ${ }^{6}$ This replaced the 3 -day procedure that had been used.


Although the Li synthesis of $\mathbf{1 . 1}$ with the cascade reaction and the improved protection was certainly adequate, he also explored alternative approaches that might be shorter and might result in higher overall yield.

### 1.3. Alternate route to $\mathbf{1 . 1}$

Scheme 1.3 shows a retrosynthetic plan for $\mathbf{1 . 1}$. The hydroxymethyl groups of $\mathbf{1 . 1}$ could be obtained from ester group reduction of $\mathbf{1 . 1 5}$. Dihydroxylation of the alkene group of $\mathbf{1 . 1 4}$ would give 1.15. Alkene tetraester 1.14 could be prepared by dimerization of commercially available diethyl 2-bromomalonate $\mathbf{1 . 1 3}$.

## Scheme 1.3. Retrosynthesis of $\mathbf{1 . 1}$ by second route



Corson et al. reported dimerization of $\mathbf{1 . 1 3}$ under basic conditions at $150-160^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to give tetraester olefin 1.14 in $55-57 \%$ yield (eq [1.4]). ${ }^{7}$ Following the published protocol, Li obtained 1.14 in $40 \%$ yield.


With 1.14 in hand, Xiaoxun Li performed $\mathrm{RuCl}_{3}$-catalyzed dihydroxylation to give tetraester diol $\mathbf{1 . 1 5}$ as shown in eq [1.5]. ${ }^{8}$ When he did reduction of $\mathbf{1 . 1 5}$ using $\mathrm{LiAlH}_{4}$, surprisingly he got
glycerol instead of the expected hexaalcohol 1.1.
[1.5]



A possible mechanism for getting glycerol is shown in eq [1.6].
[1.6]

1.15

So we decided to protect the free OH groups of $\mathbf{1 . 1 5}$ to avoid problems in the reduction step.


As shown in eq [1.7] we protected the hydroxyl group of $\mathbf{1 . 1 5}$ as trimethylsilyl ether $\mathbf{1 . 1 6}$
using TMSOTf and base at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, giving an isolated yield of $67 \%$. With trimethylsilyl ether $\mathbf{1 . 1 6}$ in hand, we went for the next step i.e., reduction using LAH. After the addition of LAH to 1.16, a TLC was taken immediately, which revealed that starting material $\mathbf{1 . 1 6}$ was consumed, and showed only one spot sitting at the origin. We tried various eluent systems to move it, but it didn't move. Workup was difficult because the separation of organic product from the metal salts was very hard. After workup, NMR didn't provide results similar to those expected for 1.17.

Gevorgyan et al., ${ }^{9 \mathrm{a}}$ reported that reduction of $\mathrm{PhMe}_{2} \mathrm{SiOMe}^{2} \mathrm{using} \mathrm{LiAlH}_{4}$ gave the corresponding hydride, $\mathrm{PhMe}_{2} \mathrm{SiH}$. Sommer et al., ${ }^{9 \mathrm{~b}}$ also reported conversion of methyl silyl ethers to the corresponding hydrido compounds by using diisobutylaluminum hydride (DIBALH). Tour et al. ${ }^{9 \mathrm{c}}$ also reported using DIBAL-H to reduce various ethoxysilanes $\left(\mathrm{R}_{3} \mathrm{SiOEt}\right)$ to the corresponding silanes $\left(\mathrm{R}_{3} \mathrm{SiH}\right)$. Another article by Midgley et al., ${ }^{9 \mathrm{~d}}$ reported that trimethylsiloxy group was unexpectedly displaced when subjected to aliphatic Grignard reagents, and that malonate anion could displace siloxy groups from benzyl silyl ethers.

From these literature examples we realized that in 1.16, the trimethylsilyl ether groups are sensitive to metal reduction and the molecule is decomposing.

In our next attempts we decided to protect alcohols of $\mathbf{1 . 1 5}$ as triisopropylsilyl ether (TIPS) instead of trimethylsilyl ether (TMS) because TIPS ether is more stable in basic and acidic conditions when compared to TMS ether. ${ }^{10}$ (We thank Professor B. Merner of our Department for this suggestion).

Compound $\mathbf{1 . 1 5}$ was treated with triisopropylsilyl triflate (TIPSOTf) and $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ for 12 h with stirring to give triisopropylsilylether protected $\mathbf{2 4}$ in $75 \%$ as shown in eq [1.10].


TIPS ether $\mathbf{1 . 1 8}$ was treated with LAH in THF at reflux for 1 h . Surprisingly we got glycerol protected TIPS ether $\mathbf{1 . 2 0}$ in $83 \%$ yield instead of desired compound $\mathbf{1 . 1 9}$ (eq [1.9]). Glycerol

TIPS protected compound $\mathbf{1 . 2 0}$ was confirmed by ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR, ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR, and mass spectrometry.


In this reaction, the silyl group migrates from a $3^{\circ}$ to a $1^{\circ}$ position, and the central C - C bond is cleaved. A highly speculative mechanism to rationalize the formation of $\mathbf{1 . 2 0}$ is presented in Scheme 1.3.

Scheme 1.3. Possible mechanism of formation of $\mathbf{1 . 2 0}$

1.18, $\mathrm{R}=$ iso -Pr


A precedent for silyl group migration during reduction is shown in eq [1.10]. ${ }^{11}$
[1.10]


Despite our attempts to devise a better route to 1.1, the Xiaoxun Li synthesis with the improved diol protection step and, significantly, the cascade reaction, remains the best way to access $2,2^{\prime}$-bi(glycerol), 1.1.

## CHAPTER 2

## ATTEMPTED SYNTHESIS OF AN ALIPHATIC POLYETHER POLYOL DENDRIMER AND A POLYESTER DENDRIMER

### 2.1. Introduction

### 2.1.1 Basic concepts

Figure 2.1 shows one of the earliest dendrimers reported, called PAMAM (for poly(amidoamine)). ${ }^{12}$ It will serve here to illustrate some basic concepts and nomenclature of dendrimer chemistry. ${ }^{13}$

Highlighted in green at the center is the dendrimer core, sometimes also referred to as the dendrimer scaffold. In this example, four chains emanate from the core, with each chain having several branches. A dendron is a molecular unit that at one end is attached to either the core or to a dendron closer to the core than itself, and at the other end has a branching point. The term monomer is also sometimes used. In a dendrimer, each branch of a dendron bears another dendron; those dendrons bear further dendrons, and so on. The term dendron has a second meaning. A molecule containing multiple dendrons (in the first sense of the word) and having one remaining core-facing functional group is also called a dendron. This is shown in Figure 2.2.

In Figure 2.1, the core bears four dendrons, and thus would be denoted an $\mathrm{A}_{4}$ core. The concept of dendrimer generations is illustrated in Figure 2.3. (Although the dendrimer in the Figure has an $\mathrm{A}_{4}$ core, only one of the four attached structures is drawn). The four dendrons, i.e. branching units, attached directly to the core comprise generation 1, or G1. The eight dendrons


Figure 2.1. Second generation PAMAM dendrimer.
attached to G1 dendrons comprise generation 2, G2; the sixteen attached to G2 are G3, etc.
Figure 2.3 shows a G5 dendrimer. The pendant functional groups of the final generation are called surface functional groups, or peripheral functional groups, or sometimes end groups. In the dendrimer of Figure 2.3, there are 128 surface groups. The chemist may choose these groups, which is an important design feature.

The first "hyperbranched" molecule was discovered in the early 1980's by Tomalia and coworkers, who named them dendrimers. ${ }^{12}$ The term dendrimer derives from Greek words $($ dendron $=$ tree, meros $=$ part $) .{ }^{12}$ Newkome's group ${ }^{14}$ reported the synthesis of similar macromolecules and named them arborols from the Latin word arbor, also meaning a tree. The term cascade molecule is also used, but "dendrimer" is the most well known term. The difference between linear polymers and dendrimers is that a linear polymer molecule consists of


Figure 2.2. Both $a$ ) and $b$ ) may be termed dendrons. Case $b$ ) is also referred to as a dendritic wedge.


Figure 2.3. Diagram of a five generation dendrimer. Of the four identical dendritic wedges attached to the core, only one is shown.
a long chain of repeating units. Branching, if it occurs, is undesirable typically. Individual polymer molecules in a bulk material are highly entangled. In contrast, a dendrimer consists of several branched chains connected to a common center. Branching is intentional and occurs at regular intervals along the chain. While the "shape" of small dendrimers is the subject of continued investigation, large dendrimers are thought to assume a spherical or globular shape. In that case, entanglements of dendrimer molecules with each other are greatly reduced.

### 2.1.2. Synthesis of dendrimers

Dendrimers are generally prepared using one of two basic strategies viz., divergent (inside out) and convergent (outside in) syntheses. There is a fundamental difference between these two construction concepts. ${ }^{15}$

The divergent method was proposed by Tomalia et al. for the synthesis of PAMAM dendrimers. ${ }^{12}$ In this method, the construction of a dendrimer starts from the core and builds out to the periphery, as shown in Figure 2.4. The core molecule reacts with a monomer molecule (or dendron) containing one reactive and two or more dormant groups giving the first generation dendrimer. Then the dormant groups on the periphery of the molecule are activated or transformed to create a new reactive surface functionality. These are used to react with monomer molecules to give generation 2 . The process is repeated several times and a dendrimer is built layer after layer.

There are some disadvantages of the divergent approach. ${ }^{16}$ The rapid increase in the number of reactive groups at the periphery in every generation leads to a number of potential problems as growth is pursued: (1) any incomplete reaction of these terminal groups would lead to imperfections or structural defects. (2) To prevent side reactions and to force reactions to
completion, extremely large excess amounts of reagents are required in latter stages of growth. This causes some difficulties in purification of the product.

There are some advantages of this approach: (1) It's very easy to modify the full surface of the dendrimer in a single step. Since the properties of dendrimers are mainly determined by the


## Figure 2.4. Dendrimer synthesis by divergent strategy. ${ }^{17}$

type of terminal functional groups, dendrimers with the same internal structure can be used in different fields (e.g., as catalyst, drug delivery, etc.). (2) The possibility of stopping the reaction at any step as well as the possibility of automating the repetitive steps, makes a library of various generation dendrimers easier to create. For this reason, the synthesis of all commercially available dendrimers, such as polyamidoamine (PAMAM) or poly(propylene imine) (PPI) ${ }^{18}$ are still synthesized using the divergent strategy.

The second method, the convergent method, was first reported by Hawker and Fréchet for the preparation of poly(arylether) dendrimers. ${ }^{19}$ In this strategy, the dendrimer is constructed starting from end groups, progressing inward as illustrated in Figure 2.5. Individual dendritic wedges (i.e. dendrons) are synthesized first and then coupled with a multifunctional core.

This method has several advantages over the divergent method: (1) Structural defects are fewer in this approach because of the limited number of reactions performed on the same molecule from one generation to the next; and intermediates are more easily purified at successive stages of the synthesis. (2) It's relatively easy to purify the desired product because the reagents are used in equimolar or slight excess amounts for the reaction to progress. (3) Forming a library of dendrimers that differ in the nature of core and that can be organic or inorganic is easy in this approach because the addition of same dendritic wedges to different cores immediately gives a new dendrimer in one reaction step.


Figure 2.5. Convergent method of dendrimer synthesis. ${ }^{17}$
A disadvantage of this method is that it doesn't allow the formation of higher generation dendrimers due to steric problems when coupling large dendritic wedges (i.e. dendrons) with the core molecule. The reactive group at the "point" of the wedge is called the "focal point." As the size of the dendron increases, steric hindrance at the focal point increases.

### 2.1.3. Applications

Dendrimers have unique structural features, and consequently they have been used in various applications in a wide variety of fields. Some noteworthy applications are:

- Drug delivery systems, ${ }^{20}$
- Catalysis, ${ }^{21}$
- Gene therapy and chemical sensors, ${ }^{22}$
- Contrast agents for magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), ${ }^{23}$
- Solubility enhancers ${ }^{24}$
- Boron neutron capture therapy (BNCT). ${ }^{25}$


### 2.1.4. Structural evolution of dendrimers

Due to their potential applications, new types of dendrimers were designed, i.e. types that possessed different functional groups, building blocks, multifunctional surfaces and metal functionalized cores in contrast to the traditional dendrimers as shown in Figure 2.6. Fréchet's group in the early 90 's synthesized block dendrimers or codendrimers. ${ }^{26}$ Many dendrimers of this type were synthesized and can be classified according to their structural characteristics as layerblock, segment-block and surface-block dendrimers. ${ }^{27}$ The first bifunctional dendrimers with alternating ${ }^{28}$ or random ${ }^{29}$ distributions of terminal groups were prepared in late 90 's. The bifunctional dendrimers are often named "Janus ${ }^{30}$ dendrimers" and they possess at least two different types of terminal functional groups. Dendrimers with multifunctional surfaces can find multiple applications because several properties are combined in one molecule. Nearly a decade later, dendrimers with at least three types of terminal functionalities that resemble a fruit salad tree were synthesized by Steffensen and Simanek. ${ }^{31}$ The first decade of $21^{\text {st }}$ century gave
tremendous progress in dendrimers with functionalized cores or functionalized interiors, where functional groups can be localized in every generation ${ }^{32}$ or only in certain generations. ${ }^{32}$


Figure 2.6. Structural evolution of dendrimers. ${ }^{18}$ The horizontal axis is a rough time axis.

### 2.1.5. Multivalent dendrimer cores (scaffolds)

Dendrimers are efficiently prepared by either convergent or divergent method. The number of surface groups accessible by both methods by following the number of surface groups at each generation and number of functional groups or branching points of the core molecule (scaffold).

So core also plays major role. ${ }^{33}$ Figure 2.7 illustrates some of the most common multivalent scaffolds that have been used in dendrimer synthesis. ${ }^{34}$


Figure 2.7. Overview of the multivalent scaffolds (cores) used in the synthesis of dendrimers. ${ }^{34}$

Sugars and naturally occurring polyols such as glycerol, pentaerythritol, dipentaerythritol and even alditols like mannitol, glucitol, xylitol, etc. constitute valuable building blocks and scaffolds as they readily modified to other functional groups.

Our laboratory focused on dendrimer synthesis with new scaffold 2.2 which has eight primary alcohols (Figure 2.8 b ).

### 2.2 Results and Discussion

### 2.2.1 Target compounds

In recent years aliphatic polyether-polyol dendrimers have been the most intensely studied class of dendritic polymers. ${ }^{35}$ They gained importance because their high number of hydroxyl end groups offers various further functionalization opportunities. In contrast to hyperbranched polyesters, they are much more stable against acidic or basic hydrolysis. ${ }^{36}$ In addition, they are valuable compounds for polymer therapeutics because of their excellent solubility in water and biocompatibility ${ }^{37}$ Keeping these qualities in mind, our laboratory focused on synthesizing dendrimer $\mathbf{1}$ which has an $\mathrm{A}_{8}$ core highlighted in red and blue (Figure 2.8). The red structure is an $\mathrm{A}_{6}$ core, consisting of two tertiary alcohols and four primary alcohols. Our goal is to convert the tertiary alcohols of the $\mathrm{A}_{6}$ core to primary alcohols to make the $\mathrm{A}_{8}$ core.


Figure 2.8: a) Aliphatic polyether polyol second generation dendrimer 2.1. b) $\mathbf{A}_{8}$ core. $\mathbf{c}$ ) $\mathbf{A}_{6}$ core.

Once the $\mathrm{A}_{8}$ core is in hand, we propose that the dendrimer $\mathbf{2 . 1}$ may be made by the divergent dendrimer synthesis shown in Scheme 2.1.

## Scheme 2.1. Proposed divergent synthesis of dendrimer 2.1



The scheme consists of two main parts. One part is the method of adding generations to the dendrimer i.e., processes $\{1\}$ and $\{3\}$ in Scheme 2.1 that convert $\mathbf{2 . 2}$ to 2.5. This is shown in eq [2.1]. A polyester is reduced to a polyalcohol, followed by the insertion of the carbenoid derived from dimethyl diazomalonate (DDM) into the O-H bonds of the polyalcohol, which generates a new polyester. This two-step sequence may be repeated to "grow" the dendrimer.



The other part of the scheme is preparation of the $A_{8}$ core. Process $\{1\}$ converts diol $\mathbf{1 . 1 2}$ to tetraester 2.3. To get to octaalcohol 2.2 (process $\{2\}$ ), two routes are possible: reduction of the ester groups, followed by cleavage of the acetonide protecting groups, or cleavage followed by ester reduction.

The main challenge that we foresaw in this plan was the carbenoid insertion into the tertiary O-H groups of diol $\mathbf{1 . 1 2}$ using DDM. In various reactions, tertiary alcohols are less reactive than primary or secondary alcohols. ${ }^{38}$ The starting compounds for the synthesis are diol $\mathbf{1 . 1 2}$ (the preparation of which was described in Chapter 1), and DDM, 2.9. DDM was easily prepared in two steps, as shown in eq [2.2] and eq [2.3]. ${ }^{39}$



### 2.2.2. $\mathrm{Rh}_{2}(\mathrm{OAc})_{4}$ catalyzed $\mathrm{O}-\mathrm{H}$ insertion reaction of diol 1.12 with DDM

With DDM 2.9 in hand, we started out on the first step of the synthesis of dendrimer 2.1, which is the $\mathrm{Rh}_{2}(\mathrm{OAc})_{4}$ catalyzed carbene O-H insertion, eq [2.4].

When we performed for the first time the $\mathrm{Rh}_{2}(\mathrm{OAc})_{4}$ catalyzed reaction of diol $\mathbf{1 . 1 2}$ with DDM in dry benzene as solvent (eq [2.4]), we obtained a mixture of several compounds, as evidenced by the complex NMR spectrum (see Figure 2.9), and several close spots on TLC (difficult to separate chromatographically). Upon further investigation, we identified the desired di-insertion product 2.3, and mono-insertion product 2.10. Products $\mathbf{2 . 1 1}$ and $\mathbf{2 . 1 2}$ resulted from
reaction of the carbenoid with the solvent, benzene. Other ester byproducts $\mathbf{2 . 1 3}, \mathbf{2 . 1 4}$, and 2.8, and some unidentified products were also found.


Identification of the benzene-derived products was based on previous assignments by Yang, Webb, and Livant. ${ }^{40}$ Identification of other byproducts was reported by a previous graduate student in our lab, Dr. David Sujee Makhanu, who studied carbenoid N-H insertion reactions with DDM, and observed 2.13, 2.14, and 2.8 as byproducts in that reaction. ${ }^{41}$

To reduce the byproduct formation in the O-H insertion reaction of diol $\mathbf{1 . 1 2}$ with DDM, we tried different ratios of DDM to $\mathbf{1 . 1 2}$, various reaction times and different solvents (see Table 2.1). The product distributions reported in Table 2.1 result from integration of areas of ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR peaks. Overlap of peaks rendered some numbers approximate. However the peaks at 6.34 ppm and 6.25 ppm are relatively unencumbered, and these peaks belong to di-insertion product $\mathbf{2 . 3}$ and mono insertion product 2.10, respectively. (See inset in Figure 2.2) Therefore the ratio of $\mathbf{2 . 3}$ to $\mathbf{2 . 1 0}$ is a more trustworthy measurement than others in Table 2.1. The column in Table 2.1 that contains those data is highlighted.


Figure 2.9. $400 \mathrm{MHz}{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum $\left(\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{D}_{6}\right.$ solvent) of the first attempt at the $\mathrm{Rh}_{2}(\mathrm{OAc})_{4}$ catalyzed $\mathrm{O}-\mathrm{H}$ insertion reaction of DDM with diol 1.12. Partial assignments are shown: red circle - 2.3; triangle - 2.10; star-2.11, 2.12; diamond - other byproducts 2.13, 2.14, and 2.8.

Table 2.1. Reaction of diol 1.12 with DDM, 2.9, under various conditions ${ }^{a}$

| Entry | $\frac{\mathrm{DDM}}{\mathrm{diol}}$ | $\frac{\mathrm{Rh}_{2}(\mathrm{OAc})_{4}}{\text { diol }}$ | solvent | time (h) | Product distribution (\%) |  |  |  | 2.3/2.10 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | 2.3 | 2.10 | solventderived $^{b}$ | other ${ }^{\text {c }}$ |  |
| 1 | 2.24 | 0.02 | $\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{6}$ | 7 | 12 | 53 | 21 | 14 | 0.23 |
| 2 | 4 | 0.04 | $\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{6}$ | 1 | 34 | 19 | 35 | 12 | 1.8 |
| $3{ }^{\text {d }}$ | 4 | 0.04 | none | 2 | 10 | 7 | - | 9 | 1.4 |
| $4^{d}$ | 4 | 0.04 | $\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{6}{ }^{\text {e }}$ | 1 | 25 | 12 | - | 10 | 2.1 |
| 5 | 4 | 0.04 | $\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{~F}_{6}$ | 1 | 34 | 45 | - | 21 | 0.76 |
| 6 | 4 | 0.04 | $\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{D}_{6}$ | 1 | 15 | 51 | - | 34 | 0.29 |
| 7 | 4 | 0.04 | $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ | 8 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8 | 5.6 | 0.056 | $\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{6}$ | 1 | 37 | 11 | 40 | 12 | 3.4 |
| 9 | 7 | 0.07 | $\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{6}$ | 1 | 58 | 9 | 28 | 5 | 6.4 |
| $10^{f}$ | 9 | 0.09 | $\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{6}$ | 1 | 45 | 8 | 36 | 12 | 5.6 |
| $11^{f}$ | 10 | 0.10 | $\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{6}$ | 1 | 49 | 4 | 26 | 21 | 12 |

${ }^{a}$ Except where indicated, $c a .50 \mathrm{mg}$ of diol $\mathbf{1 . 1 2}$, and 2.0 mL of solvent were used. ${ }^{b} \mathbf{2 . 1 1}$ and
2.12. ${ }^{c}$ 2.8, 2.13, and 2.14. ${ }^{d}>65 \%$ diol $\mathbf{1} .12$ remaining after reaction. ${ }^{e} 20 \mu \mathrm{~L}{ }^{f} \mathrm{DDM}$ remaining after reaction.

When 2.24 equivalent of DDM was used (entry 1), $53 \%$ of $\mathbf{2 . 1 0}$ was formed. To promote $\mathbf{2 . 3}$ formation, DDM was increased to 4.0 equivalents (entry 2), but in that case benzene-derived and other ester products also increased compared to entry 1 . To avoid benzene-derived products, we tried doing the reaction with no solvent (entry 3 ) or $20 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ of solvent (entry 4), but the results were not satisfying because the reaction mixture could not be uniformly stirred so a lot of starting diol $\mathbf{1 . 1 2}$ remained by the end of the reaction. Instead of benzene, hexafluorobenzene and benzene- $\mathrm{d}_{6}$ were used (entries 5 and 6). Solvent-derived products could not be observed by ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR since the solvents had no H atoms, however the 2.3/2.10 ratio was poor for both cases. Dichloromethane as solvent didn't give the desired result. A previous graduate student in our lab,

Xing Wang, studied the rhodium catalyzed N-H insertion reactions of 2-diazo-1,3cyclohexanedione (DCD) with diarylamines, and found that when dichloromethane was the solvent, it reacted with DCD , producing the enol form of 2-chloro-1,3-cyclohexanedione as product. ${ }^{42}$ In our case, we assume DDM is reacting with dichloromethane analogously, producing chlorinated dimethyl malonate, but we couldn't isolate the chlorinated product.

When we used 9.00 and 10.0 equivalents of DDM (entries 10 and 11 ), the diol was consumed but excess DDM remained at the end of the reaction. In these cases, purification of the products was difficult because the $R_{f}$ of DDM was very close to that of the products. Out of all these attempts we finally decided to use 7.00 equivalents DDM (entry 9). The reason for this is when we used 7.00 equiv DDM, some of the excess DDM reacts with benzene and adventitious water in the reaction and the remainder of the DDM reacts with diol $\mathbf{1 . 1 2}$, so no unreacted DDM is observed after the completion of reaction. Therefore, purification of the product was easy compared to entries 10 and 11. Isolated yields after three successive columns were $7.1 \%$ of $\mathbf{2 . 3}$ with slight $\mathbf{2 . 1 4}$ as impurity, and $5.4 \%$ of $\mathbf{2 . 1 0}$.

### 2.2.3. Attempted deprotection of acetonide groups of $\mathbf{2 . 3}$



Compound 2.3, carrying slight impurity 2.14, went for the next step of synthesis i.e., acetonide deprotection (eq [2.5]). According to the literature, deprotection of acetonides is commonly done using acids (e.g., Lewis acids, $\mathrm{HCl}, \mathrm{TFA})^{43}$ or other catalytic methods such as $1 \% \mathrm{I}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH} .{ }^{44}$ Deprotection of acetonides was attempted under various conditions and reagents
(TMSOTf ${ }^{44 \mathrm{c}}$ and $1 \% \mathrm{I}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH}$ ), but ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectra were inconsistent with the expected product, and we had no success in isolating the tetraalcohol tetraester 2.15, shown in eq [2.5]. Therefore, we decided to close this route, and began work on a new strategy for building a different dendrimer on our $\mathrm{A}_{6}$ core.

### 2.2.4. Proposed synthesis of dendrimer 2.16

We decided to prepare new polyester dendrimer 2.16, which is shown in Scheme 2.2. The major advantage of ester dendrimers as frameworks for biological applications is that they have been found to have low toxicity. ${ }^{45}$ We decided to prepare this polyester dendrimer using a convergent method. ${ }^{46}$ Dendrons (dendrimeric "wedges") would be built up by repetition of $i$ ) Rhcatalyzed insertion of a carbenoid into the $\mathrm{O}-\mathrm{H}$ bonds of malonic acid, 2.17, and $i i$ ) diazotization of the malonate ester formed in step $i$ ). Once the "growing" dendrons (e.g., 2.20) had reached desired size, they would be attached to the multifunctional core molecule.

### 2.2.5. Insertion of the carbenoid derived from DDM into both $\mathrm{O}-\mathrm{H}$ bonds of malonic acid

The starting point for the synthesis of polyester dendrimer $\mathbf{2 . 1 6}$ is insertion of the Rhcarbenoid derived from DDM into the O-H bonds of malonic acid. A refluxing benzene solution of malonic acid and $\mathrm{Rh}_{2}(\mathrm{OAc})_{4}$ was treated with 2.2 equiv DDM. This eventually yielded a mixture of compounds $\mathbf{2 . 1 7}, \mathbf{2} .21$, and the common contaminant $\mathbf{2 . 1 4}$ ( $2,2^{\prime}$-oxybis(dimethyl malonate)), eq [2.6]. Since we suspected that $\mathbf{2 . 1 4}$ arose from double insertion of the carbenoid into water, to reduce $\mathbf{2 . 1 4}$ formation in the reaction, we added activated molecular sieves, (type 4 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{A}, 1-2 \mathrm{~mm}$ beads) to the initial reaction mixture and refluxed. Gratifyingly, the amount of $\mathbf{2 . 1 4}$ decreased.

Scheme 2.2. Proposed convergent synthesis of polyester dendrimer 2.16




2.20

Dendrimer 2.16

When we loaded 2.5 equiv DDM to promote $\mathbf{2 . 1 7}$ formation, interestingly monoinsertion product
2.21 formation was not seen, but a slight amount of benzene derived products was observed.

When 2.75 equiv DDM was used in the reaction, benzene derived products were more plentiful, as evidenced by TLC and NMR. Of all the attempts, we decided 2.2 equiv was the best. This is
because the $R_{f}$ values of $\mathbf{2 . 1 7}$ and $\mathbf{2 . 2 1}$ are very well separated, so purification of $\mathbf{2 . 1 7}$ is very easy and the yield was also good, but it has $5 \%$ of $\mathbf{2 . 1 4}$ according to ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR area integration. We tried various mobile phases to separate $\mathbf{2 . 1 7}$ and $\mathbf{2 . 1 4}$; the best of our attempts was THF/hexanes combinations in ratio of $1: 2(\mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v})$, switching slowly to $1: 1(\mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v})$. Unfortunately we didn't get the clean pure product $\mathbf{2 . 1 7}$; it still has $5 \%$ of $\mathbf{2 . 1 4}$ according to ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR. In 2.5 equiv DDM and 2.75 equiv DDM cases, product purification was difficult because benzene-derived products have $R_{f}$ values in TLC that are very close to that of 2.17. Therefore, for the next step of the synthesis using 2.17, a slight $\mathbf{2 . 1 4}$ contaminant was present.


### 2.2.6. Diazo transfer reaction of $\mathbf{2} .17$

### 2.2.6.1 Initial attempts

Second step for polyester dendrimer $\mathbf{2 . 1 6}$ preparation is diazo transfer to 2.17, eq [2.7]. In general, diazo transfer to the $\alpha$-methylene position of a carbonyl compound requires the presence of base with sufficient strength to deprotonate at that position, and an azide-bearing diazo transfer reagent. ${ }^{47}$

2.17

2.18

We used several diazo transfer reagents (see Figure 2.10) such as p-toluenesulfonyl azide (tosyl azide, $\mathrm{TsN}_{3}$ ), ${ }^{48 \mathrm{e}} p$-acetamidobenzenesulfonyl azide ( $p$-ABSA, 2.7), ${ }^{49}$ and 2-azido-1,3dimethylimidazolinium chloride $(\mathrm{ADMC})^{48}$ with various bases such as triethylamine, potassium carbonate ${ }^{54 \mathrm{~d}}$ and 1,8-diazabicyclo[5.4.0]undec-7-ene (DBU), ${ }^{49 \mathrm{c}}$ but we had no success in isolating diazo compound 2.18.




## Figure 2.10. Representative diazo transfer reagents.

Scheme 2.3 shows a plausible reaction mechanism of diazotization with $\mathrm{ADMC}^{48}$ as diazo transfer reagent in presence of base. In this pathway, the enolate formed from proton abstraction from the 1,3-dicarbonyl compound attacks the terminal azide nitrogen in ADMC to form intermediate I. Intramolecular proton abstraction in I then occurs to afford the corresponding diazo compound and cyclic guanidine byproduct. An analogous mechanism can describe diazo transfer with the sulfonylazide reagents.

Scheme 2.3. Plausible mechanism of diazo transfer reaction using ADMC ${ }^{48 a}$


In our first attempt to execute the synthesis presented in eq [2.7], we utilized the diazo transfer conditions used which have proven successful by many previous workers in our lab to synthesize DDM: p-ABSA and $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ in acetonitrile. ${ }^{49}$ Unfortunately, we didn't obtaine the desired 2.18. Workup of the reaction was very difficult; typically, an orange colored gummy substance was obtained. In the DDM case, no such gummy material was encountered. In the DDM preparation, NMR of the crude product mixture after extraction and washing showed no sulfonamide present. By contrast, in the case of $\mathbf{2 . 1 7}$, NMR of the product mixture showed $p$ acetamidobenzenesulfonamide byproduct. In brief, the workup was as follows. The reaction mixture was filtered, the solvent was removed from the filtrate by evaporation under reduced pressure, and an orange gummy material was obtained. To this $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ was added, the material dissolved, and the solution was stirred. After 5 minutes, a precipitate formed. It was filtered and the filtrate was evaporated on the rotary evaporator, giving rise to the gummy substance again. Silica gel column chromatography ( $\mathrm{MeCN}: \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(1: 4(\mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}))$ ) was intended to remove any sulfonamide byproduct. A second chromatography column with EtOAc:hexanes (1:2 (v/v)) switching to EtOAc:hexanes (1:1(v/v)) gave a substance which had the NMR spectra shown in

Figures 2.11 and 2.12. The overall yield was very low: $6.5 \%$, assuming the product was 2.18. In the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR, singlets at 4.73 ppm and 3.83 ppm in the approximate area ratio of 1:6 appeared to be consistent with the structure of $\mathbf{2 . 1 8}$, if one ignored the broad peak at 3.4 ppm . The ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR at signals at $169.1 \mathrm{ppm}, 71.5 \mathrm{ppm}$, and 53.6 ppm (see Figure 2.5 ) were nearly consistent with 2.18. Compound 2.18 has two types of carbonyls but in Figure 2.5 only one type of carbonyl carbon signal at $c a .169 \mathrm{ppm}$ is apparent. In compound $\mathbf{2 . 1 7},{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR carbonyl peaks are very close viz., 164.3 ppm , and 164.2 ppm . Keeping this in mind, we speculated that in 2.18, two carbonyl signals may be overlapping and showing as one peak.

KRP-1-80'.1.fid - diazo transfer stain visible desired prdt


Figure 2.11. $600 \mathrm{MHz}{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR of the product obtained by treatment of 2.17 with $p$-ABSA and $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ (2.17:p-ABSA: $\left.\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}=1.0: 1.09: 2.0\right)$ in acetonitrile at rt for 16 h . The product was obtained by means of the workup procedure described in the text. $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ solvent.


Figure 2.12. $150 \mathrm{MHz}{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of the compound used for Figure 2.11. $\mathrm{CDCl}_{\mathbf{3}}$ solvent.

But we were not convinced that this material was $\mathbf{2 . 1 8}$, due to ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR peak at 4.73 ppm $(\mathrm{CH})$. We reasoned it should be more downfield than the analogous signal in compound $\mathbf{2 . 1 7}$ at $5.56 \mathrm{ppm}(\mathrm{CH})$. Oku et al. reported diazo transfer reaction using $\mathrm{TsN}_{3}$ as shown in eq [2.8]. ${ }^{50}$ In this case, after diazo transfer methyl ester protons $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$ of $\mathbf{2 . 2 3}$ had shifted to 3.82 ppm compared to $\mathbf{2 . 2 2}$ methyl ester protons at 3.71 ppm . The $\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ protons between the carbonyl group and the bicyclic system shifted downfield to 3.34 ppm in $\mathbf{2 . 2 3}$, compared to $\mathbf{2 . 2 2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ protons at 2.88 ppm .


Hodgson et al. reported diazo transfer reaction using $p$-ABSA as diazo transfer reagent as shown in eq [2.9]. ${ }^{51}$ Compound $\mathbf{2 . 2 5} \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ protons (adjacent to the seven-membered ring) shifted to 3.65 ppm , compared with $\mathbf{2 . 2 4} \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ protons at 3.25 ppm .


DDM has been synthesized in our lab using dimethyl malonate, $p$ - ABSA and $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$. Chemical shift of $\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ in dimethyl malonate was 3.71 ppm ; after the diazo transfer reaction, it shifted to 3.81 ppm .


Figure 2.13. a) IR spectrum of dimethyl diazomalonate. b) IR spectrum of product of reaction of 2.17 with $p$ - ABSA and $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$.

It was therefore strange for the CH peak at 5.56 ppm in $\mathbf{2 . 1 7}$ to move upfield to 4.73 ppm in the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of the product of diazo transfer, 2.18. Figure 2.13 compares the IR spectrum of authentic dimethyl diazomalonate with the product of the reaction of $\mathbf{2 . 1 7}$ with $p$ -

ABSA and $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$. The lack of the diazo band at $2120 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ in the product spectrum is obvious. We therefore believed that $\mathbf{2 . 1 8}$ was not the product of this reaction.

When we used 5 equiv of $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ instead of 2 equiv, we got the same results as in the 2 equiv case. At this point, we decided to use a different base: $\mathrm{DBU}\left(\mathrm{p} K_{\mathrm{a}}=23.9\right.$ or 24.3 in MeCN$) .{ }^{52,53}$ By comparison the pK a of $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ is 18.8 in $\mathrm{MeCN} .{ }^{53}$

Using $\mathrm{DBU}^{49 \mathrm{c}}$ as base and $p$-ABSA as diazo transfer reagent produced the same results as using $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ as base. In the DBU case, workup was easier but yields were lower than in the $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ case.

The repeated inability to produce the diazo compound $\mathbf{2 . 1 8}$ was baffling, especially in light of the excellent yields we and many others in our laboratory obtained in preparing DDM from dimethyl malonate, and those reported for the $p$-ABSA reagent in the literature, e.g. eq [2.9]. ${ }^{54}$

The diazo transfer reaction was a key step to build our desired dendrimer, so we did not want to give up easily. We next investigated diazo transfer reagents other than $p$-ABSA.

Our next attempt utilized $p$-toluenesulfonyl azide $\left(\mathrm{TsN}_{3}\right)$ as diazo transfer reagent. The preparation of tosyl azide is shown in eq [2.10]. Tosyl azide as a diazo transfer reagent is said to be the most efficient approach on laboratory scale despite its potential hazard (explosive decomposition of $\mathrm{TsN}_{3}$ at temperatures above $120^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ), and purification problems to remove the p-tosylamide co-product. ${ }^{55}$ Some serious accidents with tosyl azide have been reported.


TsCl

$\mathrm{TsN}_{3}, 84 \%$

The diazo transfer reaction using tosyl azide and potassium carbonate also gave same results as obtained with p-ABSA under several sets of conditions: peaks at 4.73 ppm and 3.83 ppm in ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (similar to Figure 2.11) and $169.1 \mathrm{ppm}, 71.5 \mathrm{ppm}$ and 53.6 ppm in ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (similar to

Figure 2.12). The same problems occurred, with workup giving an orange gummy compound and byproduct sulfonamide separation being very difficult compared to $p$-ABSA byproduct.

Recent literature of new diazo transfer reagents revealed 2-azido-1,3-dimethylimidazolinium chloride (ADMC) as an effective diazo transfer reagent for activated methylene compounds. ${ }^{48 \mathrm{~b}}$ This new reagent is not sufonyl azide based, thus avoiding the purification problems associated with the formation of the corresponding sulfonamide byproduct. We decided to use ADMC as the diazo transfer reagent in our reaction. Caution must be taken; it is potentially explosive, although we never had any trouble with azidoimidazolinium salt (ADMC). The synthesis of ADMC is depicted in eq [2.11]. The reagent must be prepared in situ immediately before use, because of its hygroscopic character. ${ }^{48 e}$

Because of the sensitivity of ADMC to moisture, $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ and 1,3-dicarbonyl compound in THF were added immediately to the ADMC salt. The byproduct guanidine derivative (see Scheme 2.3) was separated from diazo compound by washing the organic extracts with water.


With the ADMC reagent, after the completion of reaction and workup, we still obtained a gummy orange compound as seen in sulfonyl azides methods. Although washing with water was intended to remove the cyclic guanidine byproduct, a slight amount of this byproduct was observed in NMR spectra of the crude reaction mixture after washing with water. After purification we obtained two compounds; one resembled with Figures 2.11 and another one resembles fig 2.12. The other compound was new. Its ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra are shown in Figures 2.14 and 2.15.


Figure 2.14. $600 \mathrm{MHz}{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right.$ solvent) of the product of treating 2.17 with $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ and $\mathrm{TsN}_{3}\left(2.17: \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}: \mathrm{TsN}_{3}=1.0: 2.0: 1.0\right)$ at $\mathbf{r t}$ for 16 h in acetonitrile.


Figure 2.15. $150 \mathrm{MHz}{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ of the compound used for Figure 2.14.

The signal at 5.77 ppm seemed more reasonable, as discussed previously, but protons of methyl ester region ( $3.5-4.0 \mathrm{ppm}$ ) appeared as four singlets, three small ones and one large one, mystifying us. It occurred to us that the spectrum might correspond to a mixture of two or more compounds. However, a variety of TLC eluent systems were tried and the compound always appeared as a single spot.

The ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of this product is shown in Figure 2.15. A DEPT-135 spectrum (not shown) determined that the 72.6 ppm peak and all peaks in the $50-55 \mathrm{ppm}$ region are CH or $\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ carbon signals. It is likely that the 72.6 ppm peak is a CH carbon and the rest are $\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ carbons. All peaks between 80 ppm and 170 ppm are quaternary.

A high resolution time-of-flight mass spectrum of the sample gave a peak consistent with the molecular formula of compound $\mathbf{2 . 1 8}$ (plus Na ): calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{13} \mathrm{H}_{14} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{12} \mathrm{Na}, 413.0444$; found 413.0436. However, ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR seems to correspond to 19 hydrogens: one at 5.8 ppm and 18 methyl hydrogens. This is difficult to accommodate with a molecular formula having 14 hydrogens.

We have been unable to crystallize this compound. The compound was also produced in the reaction of $\mathbf{2 . 1 7}$ with $\mathrm{TsN}_{3}$ and $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$. The yield of this compound in either case was very small.

We decided to run a "blank" reaction with triethylamine as base and without diazo transfer reagent, to find how our molecule $\mathbf{2 . 1 7}$ reacts with base. Compound $\mathbf{2 . 1 7}$ has three acidic sites: an active methylene $\left(H_{a}\right.$, see below) and two equivalent active methines $\left(H_{b}\right)$.

2.17

### 2.2.6.2. Blank reactions of 2.17

We performed three experiments with $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ as base in the absence of diazo transfer reagent.
2.2.6.2 (1) Serial addition of sub-stoichiometric amounts of base. In an NMR tube, microliter amounts of $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ were added to $\mathbf{2 . 1 7}$ in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$, and NMR spectra were taken after each addition. Figure 2.16 shows ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectra after addition of $10 \mathrm{~mol} \%, 15 \mathrm{~mol} \%$, and $20 \mathrm{~mol} \% \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$.

In the $4.0 \mathrm{ppm}-5.5 \mathrm{ppm}$ region, the peak at $5.5\left(-\mathrm{C} \underline{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{Me}\right)_{2}\right)$ of 2.17) decreases, and singlets at $\sim 4.7 \mathrm{ppm}$ and $\sim 4.1 \mathrm{ppm}$ grow in. The singlet at 4.85 ppm is due to $\mathbf{2 . 1 4}$, and its intensity remains constant. In the $3.6 \mathrm{ppm}-3.9 \mathrm{ppm}$ region, $\mathbf{2 . 1 4}\left(-\mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right)$ appears at 3.72 ppm . In the $15 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ and $20 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ spectra, two singlets at $\sim 3.70 \mathrm{ppm}$ and $\sim 3.66 \mathrm{ppm}$ grow in together relative to 2.14. The group of new peaks produced by treatment with $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ consists of singlets at $\sim 4.7 \mathrm{ppm}, \sim 4.1 \mathrm{ppm}, \sim 3.70 \mathrm{ppm}$, and $\sim 3.66 \mathrm{ppm}$, with relative areas of 1:1:6:6.


Figure 2.16. $400 \mathrm{MHz}{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectra of 2.17 in the presence of $10 \mathrm{~mol} \%, 15 \mathrm{~mol} \%, 20$ $\mathbf{m o l} \% \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ at rt. $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ solvent. Diamonds denote peaks from 2.14 impurity.

To help us put these results in context, we recorded dimethyl malonate NMR spectra $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right.$ solvent) before and after addition of 2 equiv of $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$. There was no discernible change observed in ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR, in contrast to the dramatic changes exhibited by compound 2.17.

It is worth noting that the methine proton signal of $\mathbf{2 . 1 4}$ is apparently unaffected by base, and thus behaves like the $\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ signal of dimethyl malonate. However, the methine proton of $\mathbf{2 . 1 7}$ (at $5.5 \mathrm{ppm})$, structurally similar to that of $\mathbf{2 . 1 4}$, is clearly affected by base.

2.17

2.14
2.2.6.2. (2) Time course study of blank reaction in $C D_{3} C N$ solvent. To compound $\mathbf{2 . 1 7}, 2$ equiv $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ were added. NMR spectra were taken after 5 minutes, 2 h and 16 h at rt . See Figure 2.17.

From this time course experiment, we found that reaction is completed in 5 min or less. New peaks apparent at $t \sim 5$ minutes were $\sim 7.2 \mathrm{ppm}, \sim 4.7 \mathrm{ppm}, \sim 4.0 \mathrm{ppm}, \sim 3.72 \mathrm{ppm}$, and $\sim 3.71 \mathrm{ppm}$. These correspond to the "increasing" peaks in the serial addition experiment. Chemical shifts differ because the time course experiment used $\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{CN}$ as solvent, while the serial addition experiment used $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$. These peaks were joined over time by a few new peaks, some partially obscured and some clearly visible. A visible signal was the doublet at $\sim 3.62 \mathrm{ppm}, J=3.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$, also possibly two singlets.


Figure 2.17. $400 \mathrm{MHz}{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectra obtained by treatment of 2.17 with 2 eq $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$. a)
$2.17(t=0)$ b) $\mathbf{5} \mathbf{m i n} \mathrm{c}) \mathbf{2} \mathbf{h ~ d}) \mathbf{1 6} \mathrm{h}$ at rt . The lefthand column shows the complete spectrum and the righthand column shows the $3.6 \mathrm{ppm}-4.0 \mathrm{ppm}$ region in detail. $\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{CN}$ solvent.
2.2.6.2. (3) Deprotonation-reprotonation test. In this experiment, we first recorded $\mathbf{2 . 1 7}$ NMR spectra. Next, 2 equiv of $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ was added to $\mathbf{2 . 1 7}$ in the NMR tube and NMR spectra were recorded. Finally, 2 equiv $\mathrm{CF}_{3} \mathrm{COOH}$ was added to see whether $\mathbf{2 . 1 7}$ could be regenerated by neutralizing the $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$. These results are presented in Figure 2.18.
a)


Figure 2.18. $400 \mathrm{MHz}{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR of crude blank reaction (5.2-3.6 ppm) obtained by a) treatment of 2.17 with $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}\left(2.17: \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}=1.0: 2.0\right)$ in $\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{CN}$. b) 2.17: $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}: \mathrm{CF}_{3} \mathrm{COOH}=$ 1.0:2.0:2.0, $\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{CN}$ solvent.

From ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR experiment we observed that the 3.96 ppm signal in $\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{CN}(4.16 \mathrm{ppm}$ in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) was shifted upfield by addition of acid to 3.75 ppm (generally $\mathbf{2 . 1 7}$ methylene $\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ protons region) and 4.71 ppm signal didn't change. The 5.5 ppm peak of $\mathbf{2 . 1 7}$ was not regenerated.

In an effort to isolate the compound produced by base treatment of 2.17, we scaled up the blank reaction, still using 2 equivalents of base. Figure 2.19 shows the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}$ spectrum
obtained by removing the reaction solvent acetonitrile under reduced pressure and redissolving an aliquot in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$. Figure 2.20 shows the corresponding ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum.


Figure 2.19. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of 2.17 after treatment with 2 equiv $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ (larger scale). $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ solvent. The peaks at $\mathbf{4 . 8 9} \mathbf{p p m}$ and 3.75 ppm are due to impurity 2.14.


Figure 2.20. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of the sample used in Figure 2.19. $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ solvent.
Expanded regions are included beneath the main spectrum. The peaks at $169.0 \mathbf{p p m}, 77.2$ ppm , and 53.3 ppm are due to impurity 2.14 . The peaks at 46.3 ppm and 8.6 ppm are due to $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$.

After the addition of base to $\mathbf{2 . 1 7}$, TLC showed only 2 spots (one spot at the origin and another spot at $R_{f}=0.58\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right.$ :acetonitrile $\left.4: 1(\mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v})\right)$. (On another occasion, several mobile
phases were tried to attempt to move origin spot, but with no luck). Immediately after TLC analysis the reaction was stopped, the solvent was evaporated and silica gel column chromatography was done. The $R_{f}=0.58$ peak was collected and NMR spectra were taken. The compound was identified as dimethyl 2-hydroxymalonate $\mathbf{2 . 1 3}$ (dimethyl tartronate). Also present was 2.14, the impurity carried from starting material $\mathbf{2 . 1 7}$ (see Figures 2.21 and 2.22).


Figure 2.21. $600 \mathrm{MHz}{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of dimethyl 2-hydroxymalonate product after column chromatography. Signals at 4.93 ppm and 3.78 ppm correspond to 2.14. ( $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$.

Nikolaev et al. reported Rh catalyzed reactions of diazocarbonyl compounds with dicarboximides and identified dimethyl-2-hydroxymalonate $\mathbf{2} .13$ as a byproduct. ${ }^{56}$ The reported chemical shifts of $\mathbf{2 . 1 3}$ matched those of our product which we isolated after column. Also, the appearance of coupling between the OH proton and the adjacent methine proton is unusual, but characteristic of this particular compound.


Figure 2.22. $150 \mathrm{MHz}{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of the compound used for Figure 2.21. $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ solvent.

Therefore, treatment of $\mathbf{2 . 1 7}$ with 2 equiv $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ generates a long lived compound or compounds having the spectra in Figures 2.19 and 2.20. But subsequent chromatography yields considerably different NMR spectra, corresponding to dimethyl 2-hydroxymalonate.

To study further, we decided to prepared 2.17 labeled at C 2 with ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$.

### 2.2.6.2. Blank reactions of ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ labeled 2.17

[2.13]




As shown in equation [2.13], we prepared ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ labeled 2.17 (2- ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C} 2.17$ ) starting from $2-{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ malonic acid (isotopic enrichment $99 \%$ ), using the same conditions developed for synthesis of unlabeled 2.17 (eq [2.6]). The ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of $2-{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \mathbf{2} .17$ is shown in Figure 2.23. The $\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ signal appears as a doublet $J^{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}}=133 \mathrm{~Hz}$, centered at 3.76 ppm . The ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of $2-{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} 2.17$ is shown in Figure 2.17. The gigantic peak at 40.1 ppm unmistakably corresponds to the ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ labeled methylene carbon (C2). The neighboring carbonyl carbon signal appears as a doublet, $J^{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{C}}=60 \mathrm{~Hz}$.


Figure 2.23. $600 \mathrm{MHz}{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR of $2-{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ 2.17. $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ solvent.


Figure 2.24. $150 \mathrm{MHz}{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR of $2-{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} 2.17 . \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ solvent.
With 2- ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C} 2.17$ in hand, we performed the blank reaction using 2 equivalents of $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ as base and reaction progress was monitored by NMR. Some observations were noted during NMR experiments.

With unlabeled 2.17, the blank reaction produced ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR signals at $\delta 4.7, \delta 4.2, \delta 3.76$, and $\delta 3.70$ (viz. Figure 2.19). In the case of $2-{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ 2.17, Figure 2.25, all the signals are similar; the only difference is that the signal at 4.2 ppm was split into two i.e. $\delta 4.41$ and $\delta 3.97$ (average of both signals gives $\delta 4.19$ ). The separation of the peaks in Hz is 176 Hz . To confirm that the splitting was due to the labeled carbon, $\mathrm{a}^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum was taken with no proton decoupling. The ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ labeled carbon appeared as a doublet, $J=176 \mathrm{~Hz}$, centered at 77.5 ppm .
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR of the blank reaction using $2-{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \mathbf{2 . 1 7}$, Figure 2.26 , revealed signals at 184.5 ppm and 179.1 ppm . These were each a doublet with $J^{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{C}}=74 \mathrm{~Hz}$ and 81 Hz . From this we can say the carbons giving rise to the 184.5 ppm and 179.1 ppm peaks must be attached to the ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ labeled carbon. The ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ labeled carbon has one H attached, evidenced by gigantic peak at $\delta 77.5$ ppm. In order to attempt to isolate the compound giving rise to the spectra in Figure 2.25 and 2.26, we decided to scale up the reaction.


Figure 2.25.400 MHz ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR of the product obtained by treatment of $2{ }^{-13} \mathrm{C} 2.17$ with $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ (2.17: $\left.\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}=1.0: 2.0\right)$ in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ at rt for 5 minutes.


Figure 2.26. $100 \mathrm{MHz}{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR of the product obtained by treatment of ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ labeled 2.17 with $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ (2.17: $\left.\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}=1: 2.0\right)$ in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ at rt for 5 minutes.

The scaled up blank reaction with $2-{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} 2.17$ afforded 2 spots in TLC, similar to unlabeled 2.17. After column chromatography we obtained dimethyl 2-hydroxymalonate 2.13. The ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum perfectly matched $\mathbf{2 . 1 3}$ produced from unlabeled 2.17. The ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum, Figure 2.27, was also essentially the same as unlabeled 2.13: [chemical shift (ppm) in Figure 2.27 followed in parentheses by corresponding peak in ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{2 . 1 3}$ produced
from unlabeled 2.17] 169.06 (169.05), 77.32 (77.29), 71.48 (71.47), 53.61 (53.56). However
Figure 2.27 also exhibits a peak at 66.8 ppm and a large peak at 40.1 ppm . The latter corresponds to the methylene carbon of $\mathbf{2 . 1 7}$, which in this case would be ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ enriched. It is therefore probably due to a very small amount of unreacted $2-{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} 2.17$ that contaminated the chromatographic fraction. The 66.8 ppm peak is a mystery.


Figure $2.27 \mathrm{MHz}^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR of the ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ labeled blank reaction of 2.17 by treatment $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ (2.18: $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}=1: 2.0$ ) in acetonitrile at rt for 5 minutes The product was obtained after column chromatography.

### 2.27. Conclusions

What explanation or explanations can be offered for these experimental results? The success of the diazo transfer reaction $\left(\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}, p-\mathrm{ABSA}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}\right.$ solvent) when applied to dimethyl malonate, and its utter failure when identically applied to $\mathbf{2 . 1 7}$ suggests that some aspect or behavior of $\mathbf{2 . 1 7}$ prevents successful diazo transfer in this case.

Treating 2.17 with 2 equiv of $E t_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ produces a new species, which we will refer to as species Z. In the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{CN}\right.$ solvent $)$, the three singlets of $\mathbf{2 . 1 7}$ at $5.57 \mathrm{ppm}\left(-\mathrm{C} \underline{H}\left(\mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{Me}\right)_{2}\right), 3.78$ $\mathrm{ppm}\left(-\mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CO}_{2} \underline{\underline{M e}}\right)_{2}\right)$, and $3.72 \mathrm{ppm}\left(\mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{CCH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{2}\right)$ are replaced by four singlets at 4.71 ppm , $3.96 \mathrm{ppm}, 3.734 \mathrm{ppm}$ and 3.726 ppm , with relative areas of approximately 1:1:6:6. In the ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR, the two carbonyl signals of $\mathbf{2 . 1 7}$ at 165.9 ppm ( $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ 's attached to central $\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ) and 165.6 ppm (the methyl ester carbonyls at the periphery; the 165.6 ppm signal roughly twice as tall as the 165.9 ppm signal) become four carbonyl signals at $185.8 \mathrm{ppm}, 178.8 \mathrm{ppm}, 170.4 \mathrm{ppm}$, and 167.6 ppm , with the first two much smaller than the latter two. In $\mathbf{2 . 1 7}$, all $\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ carbons appear as one signal at 54.4 ppm . After addition of 2 equiv $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$, there are two $\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ signals at 53.9 ppm and 53.8 ppm . The $\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ and CH carbon signals of $\mathbf{2 . 1 7}$ appear at 41.1 ppm and 73.7 ppm . After base addition, there is a methine $(\mathrm{CH})$ carbon at 77.3 ppm , a methine carbon at 72.9 ppm , and a quaternary carbon signal at 87.9 ppm . These data are summarized in Table 2.2.

Table 2.2. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR of Z , formed by treatment of 2.17 with $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$

| Peak | Chemical shift (ppm) <br> $\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{CN}$ solvent | Chemical shift (ppm) <br> $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ solvent | type <br> 1 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2 | 185.8 | 184.4 | quaternary |
| 3 | 178.9 | 178.8 | quaternary |
| 4 | 170.6 | 166.1 | quaternary |
| 5 | 167.6 | 166.0 | quaternary |
| 6 | 87.9 | 86.7 | quaternary |
| 7 | 77.5 | 77.6 | CH |
| 8 | 72.9 | 71.6 | CH |
| 9 | 53.9 | 53.09 | $\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ |

The use of $\mathbf{2 . 1 7}{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ labeled at the central $\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ position helps to clarify the ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ spectrum. In ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ labeled $\mathbf{Z}$, the labeled carbon appears at $77.5 \mathrm{ppm}\left(J^{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}}=176 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$. The splitting is visible in the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{Z}$, where the signal at $\sim 4.2 \mathrm{ppm}$ appears as a doublet with $J=176 \mathrm{~Hz}$. It is well known that $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ coupling constants are strongly influenced by the $s$-character of carbon $\left(125 \mathrm{~Hz}\right.$ for $s p^{3}, 160 \mathrm{~Hz}$ for $s p^{2}, 250 \mathrm{~Hz}$ for $\left.s p\right) .{ }^{57}$ Therefore, one may speculate that the labeled carbon is $s p^{2}$-like. Further, peaks at 185 ppm and 179 ppm in unlabeled $\mathbf{Z}$ appear in labeled $\mathbf{Z}$ as doublets due to coupling to the enriched ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$. The coupling constants are $J^{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{C}}=74 \mathrm{~Hz}$, and $J^{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{C}}=$ 81 Hz respectively, which are consistent with one-bond $s p^{2}-s p^{2}$ carbon-carbon couplings.

The other carbonyl carbon signals ( 171 ppm and 168 ppm ) have not shifted much from the corresponding peak in $\mathbf{2 . 1 7}$ ( 166 ppm ). However, there are two of these signals in $\mathbf{Z}$ instead of one in 2.17. This indicates that the "left half" of $\mathbf{Z}$ has become different than the "right half." Indeed each $\mathbf{C}=\mathrm{O}$ signal of $\mathbf{2 . 1 7}$ appears as two signals in $\mathbf{Z}$, and the one methyl carbon signal of 2.17 becomes two signals in $\mathbf{Z}$.

This is summarized graphically in Figure 2.28. At this point we do not know whether the chemical shifts are correctly assigned - for example the 171 ppm peak might or might not originate from the same "side" of the structure as the 53.9 peak - but the Figure is meant to convey a preliminary concept of $\mathbf{Z}$.


Figure 2.28. An inexact proposal for the structure of $\mathbf{Z}$.
The Figure does not address the remaining ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ signals: peaks 5 and 7 in Table 2.2, at $\sim 88$ ppm (quaternary) and $\sim 73 \mathrm{ppm}$ (methine). If we specify one hydrogen as shown in Figure 2.29, we obtain a dianion structure that is consistent with the spectroscopic data for $\mathbf{Z}$.


Figure 2.29. Dianion proposal for the structure of Z. Proton assignments are in italics.
House, et al. reported ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra of various enolate anions. ${ }^{58}$ Their data for diethyl malonate is shown below. Deprotonation causes the active methylene carbon signal and the carbonyl signal to move downfield.


Although our proposal is reasonable on spectroscopic grounds, other objections may be raised. When substoichiometric amounts of $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ (i.e. $10 \mathrm{~mol} \%, 20 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ etc.) are added to 2.17, $\mathbf{Z}$ appears to be the only species formed. If $\mathbf{Z}$ is a dianion, as proposed, why is there no spectroscopic evidence for a monoanion? Also, equilibration between $\mathbf{2 . 1 7}$ and $\mathbf{Z}$ appears to be absent on the NMR timescale, judging from the sharpness of proton signals and the constancy of their chemical shifts during this NMR titration.

If $\mathbf{Z}$ is a conjugate base of $\mathbf{2 . 1 7}$ as proposed, it should be possible to acidify $\mathbf{Z}$ and regenerate 2.17. We found we could not do this. Once 2.17 is treated with $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$, its ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR signal at 5.6 ppm (-O-C $\left.\underline{H}\left(\mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{Me}\right)_{2}\right)$ disappears, and treatment with $\mathrm{CF}_{3} \mathrm{COOH}$ never causes it to reappear. Likewise, the $\mathbf{2 . 1 7}{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR signal at $40.1 \mathrm{ppm}\left(-\underline{\mathrm{C}} \mathrm{H}_{2}\right)$ is removed by treatment with $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ and never returns when $\mathrm{CF}_{3} \mathrm{COOH}$ is added. In fact, the behavior of the system suggests that abstraction of a proton (or protons) from 2.17 enables a rapid irreversible rearrangement or chemical change of some sort.

When isolation of $\mathbf{Z}$ is attempted by column chromatography, the only compound isolated is dimethyl 2-hydroxymalonate, 2.13. Therefore $\mathbf{Z}$ must be capable of generating 2.13. With this in mind, we speculated that deprotonation of $\mathbf{2 . 1 7}$ might lead to a ketene, as shown in Figure 2.30.


Figure 2.30. Ketene formation; another proposal.
NMR peak assignments are shown in Figure 2.31. Again, peaks 5 and 7 present a problem.


Figure 2.31. Tentative peak assignments for ketene + dimethyl tartronate. All chemical shifts are given in ppm.

Peaks 5 and 7 are a quaternary carbon at 87.9 ppm and a methine carbon at 72.9 ppm . However the two unassigned carbons in Figure 2.31, highlighted with a green dot, are both methine. A way to "fix" this shown in Figure 2.32, where dimethyl tartronate has been reworked.


Figure 2.32. Ketene proposal. All chemical shifts are in units of ppm.
Here again, the number and types of carbon atoms match the experimental spectra. The chemical shifts are worrisome. Table 2.3 summarizes the literature on ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectroscopy of ketenes. The Table's " $C_{a}$ " would refer to our 77.5 ppm peak. However, the majority of $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{a}}$ entries are below 50 ppm . Also, while our $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{b}}$ appears at 178.9 ppm or 185.8 ppm , most $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{b}}$ entries are over 200 ppm .

We know that $\mathbf{Z}$ lasts 16 h at rt with a small amount of decomposition. Ketenes however are known to dimerize, e.g. eq [2.12] reports a dimerization of an acylketene, the type of ketene we are proposing. ${ }^{59}$ They also react with alcohols, ${ }^{60}$ and tertiary amines,,${ }^{61}$ and may undergo $2+2$ or $4+2$ cycloadditions. ${ }^{62}$ One wonders, then, whether the proposed acylketene would survive for 16 h.


## Table 2.3. ${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR parameters for ketenes $\mathbf{R}_{1} \mathbf{R}_{2} C_{a}=C_{b}=0$

|  |  | $\delta \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{a}}$ | $\delta \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{b}}$ | $J^{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{R}_{1}$ | $\mathrm{R}_{2}$ | $(\mathrm{ppm})$ | $(\mathrm{ppm})$ | $(\mathrm{Hz})$ | ref. |
| H | H | 2.5 | 194.0 | 171.5 | $a$ |
| Me | H | 10.9 | 200.0 | - | $b$ |
| Et | H | 18.6 | 200.0 | - | $b$ |
| Et | Me | 26.9 | 206.1 | - | $b$ |
| Ph | Me | 33.8 | 205.6 | - | $b$ |
| Ph | Et | 42.1 | 205.6 | - | $b$ |
| Ph | Ph | 47.0 | 201.3 | - | $b$ |
| $\mathrm{CF}_{3} \mathrm{~S}$ | $\mathrm{CF}_{3} \mathrm{~S}$ | 18.9 | 171.8 | - | $c$ |
| $\mathrm{PhS}^{2}$ | $\mathrm{PhS}^{2}$ | 13.6 | 172.6 | - | $c$ |
| $\mathrm{CF}_{3} \mathrm{SO}_{2}$ | $\mathrm{CF}_{3} \mathrm{SO}_{2}$ | 13.5 | 181.0 | - | $c$ |
| $\mathrm{CF}_{3} \mathrm{Se}$ | $\mathrm{CF}_{3} \mathrm{Se}$ | 124.9 | 169.3 | - | $c$ |
| Br | Br | 98.5 | 178.6 | - | $c$ |
| Me | Me | 24.2 | 204.9 | - | $c$ |
| Ph | Ph | 46.9 | 201.1 | - | $c$ |
| ${ }^{a}$ ref 63 | ${ }^{b}$ ref 64 | ${ }^{c}$ ref 65 |  |  |  |

A plausible reaction of our hypothetical ketene is an internal nucleophilic attack, as shown in eq [2.13].
[2.13]


The resulting cyclic $\beta$-keto ester enolate could fit the experimental spectra, Figure 2.33.


Figure 2.33. Cyclic $\boldsymbol{\beta}$-keto ester proposal.
The same two products may be produced from the dianion without the intermediacy of a ketene, eq [2.14].


Aside from chemical shift questions, a problem with this proposal and the dianion proposal is that either the dianion or the cyclic $\beta$-keto ester enolate should be able to participate successfully in the diazo transfer reaction. So while those proposals may account for the spectroscopic evidence (with varying degrees of success), neither would unequivocally explain why the diazo transfer reactions failed.

## CHAPTER 3 STUDIES ON THE SYNTHESIS OF BI(TRIGLYCERIDE)S FROM 2,2'-BI(GLYCEROL)

### 3.1. Introduction

Lipids are an unusual category of organic molecules because they are not defined by functional group. Instead, they may be defined as compounds isolated from a natural source, having easy solubility in non-polar solvents. ${ }^{66,67}$ Lipids are classified into two major groups. Complex lipids are lipids that readily undergo hydrolysis in basic or acidic conditions. Waxes, triglycerides, and phospholipids are examples of this category. Simple lipids are not hydrolyzable. Steroids, prostaglandins and terpenes are called simple lipids.

### 3.1.1.Triglycerides (TG)

Triglycerides are triesters formed from glycerol and three long chain carboxylic acids, or socalled fatty acids, as shown in eq [3.1]. The three fatty acids need not be identical. Triglycerides play a role in adverse health conditions such as heart disease, peripheral vascular disease, stroke, diabetes mellitus, metabolic syndrome, and cancer, which are common causes of death. ${ }^{68}$


Examples of fatty acids are shown in Figure 3.1.





Figure 3.1. Some fatty acids.

### 3.1.2. Phospholipids

Phospholipids, or more correctly, glycerophospholipids, are molecules in which one hydrophilic head group and two hydrophobic acyl chains are linked to glycerol, as shown below. The variations in head groups, aliphatic chains and alcohols lead to wide variety of phospholipids. ${ }^{69}$


Phospholipids have excellent biocompatibility because of their amphiphilic structures. For example, phospholipids have a propensity to form liposomes (see Figure 3.2), which can be employed as the drug carriers. ${ }^{70}$ These lipids have good emulsifying properties which can stabilize emulsions. ${ }^{71}$ In addition to this property, phospholipids can be used as surface-active wetting agents which can coat the surface of crystals to enhance the hydrophilicity of hydrophobic drugs. ${ }^{72}$


Figure 3.2. Cross-section of a liposome. ${ }^{73}$ White spheres represent polar groups. Yellow lines represent fatty acid chains. A liposome is a spherical structure.

### 3.1.3. Man-made lipids; deviations from traditional structure

Kai et al. reported the design and synthesis of asymmetric acyclic phospholipid bolaamphiphiles 3.1. ${ }^{74}$ The authors anticipated that asymmetric lipid bolaamphiphiles would provide facile building blocks for engineering a variety of unique membrane-mimetic structures.


Constantinou-Kokotou et al. reported sterically hindered triacylglycerol analogues as potent inhibitors of human digestive lipases (see Figure 3.3). ${ }^{75}$ The steric hindrance was achieved by adding an alkyl group at the C 2 position.

$$
\sum_{\substack{\mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{CR}}}^{\substack{\mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{CR}}} \begin{gathered}
\text { Sterically hindered } \\
\text { triacylglycerol } \\
\text { R }=\text { saturylycerol analogue } \\
\text { long chains unsaturated }
\end{gathered}
$$

Figure 3.3. Sterically hindered triacylglycerols
Vares et al. reported synthesis and supramolecular properties of conformationally restricted and flexible phospholipids. ${ }^{76}$ As shown in Figure 3.4, the main difference between the two structures is the substitution of two C-H bonds for a C-C bond in the interfacial region of the molecule.


A


B
$\mathrm{X}=\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \stackrel{+}{\mathrm{N}} \mathrm{H}_{3}$
$\mathrm{R}=$ fatty acid chain

Figure 3.4. Generic structures of conformationally restricted phospholipids $\mathbf{A}$ and flexible analogues B.

The phosphoethanolamine derivatives of $\mathbf{A}$ and $\mathbf{B}$ readily form encapsulating vesicles, however, dye leakage from vesicles composed of the restricted phospholipid $\mathbf{A}$ is significantly slower than flexible analogue B. Vesicles composed of cyclopropyl-containing
phosphoethanolamine are less permeable than vesicles composed of the more flexible analogue, so the former can pack more closely in a bilayer membrane.

In our laboratory we decided to synthesize novel lipid (bi(triglyceride) $\mathbf{1 . 6}$ and/or bi(phospholipid) 3.2).

$R=$ fatty acid chain

$R=$ fatty acid chain $\mathrm{R}^{\prime}={ }^{+} \mathrm{NH}_{3},{ }^{+} \mathrm{NMe}_{3}$

## 1.6

3.2

### 3.2 Results and Discussion

### 3.2.1. General considerations

Another application of 2,2'-bi(glycerol) or 2,3-di(hydroxymethyl)-1,2,3,4-butanetetraol 1.1, was converting to $2,2^{\prime}$-bi(triglyceride) $\mathbf{3 . 2}$ as shown in eq [3.2].


In order to do that, we need to convert alcohol functional groups to ester functional groups. Typically, acylation of alcohols is carried out with carboxylic acids ${ }^{77}$ and carboxylic acid derivatives such as acid anhydrides ${ }^{78}$ or acid chlorides. ${ }^{79}$ Lewis acidic or convenient basic catalysts are used to promote the reaction. Basic catalysts such as $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ or pyridine alone or in presence of 4-(dimethylamino)pyridine (DMAP) ${ }^{80}$, 4-pyrrolidine ${ }^{81}$, tertiary phosphines ${ }^{82}$ and magnesium bromide ${ }^{83}, \mathrm{DCC}^{84}$ are known to catalyze the reaction. In addition to those, a number of Lewis acids are known to catalyze the acylation of alcohols. Some of the Lewis acids used in this way include $\mathrm{TMSCl},{ }^{85} \mathrm{TMSOTf}^{86} \mathrm{Yb}(\mathrm{OTf})_{3},{ }^{87} \mathrm{Ce}(\mathrm{OTf})_{3},{ }^{88} \mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{OTf})_{2},{ }^{89} \mathrm{BF}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{OEt}_{2},{ }^{90}$ and $\mathrm{Sc}(\mathrm{OTf})_{3} .{ }^{91}$

Our initial attempt at acylation of $\mathbf{1 . 1}$ used acetic anhydride as a convenient model acylating agent. In the presence of catalytic amounts of $\mathrm{Ce}(\mathrm{OTf})_{3}$ as shown in eq [3.3], a mixture of products was obtained, as evidenced by TLC (several close spots) and NMR spectra. Attempts to separate the products with column chromatography met with no success. Presumably the mixture might have contained mono-acylated through hexa-acylated products; 24 products were possible, counting diastereomers.

1.1

We decided to use a protected form of 1.1, diol diacetonide $\mathbf{1 . 1 2}$, to simplify the mixture of products. Compound $\mathbf{1 . 1 2}$ is a precursor to $\mathbf{1 . 1}$ in the Xiaoxun Li synthesis discussed in Chapter 1. Acylation of $\mathbf{1 . 1 2}$ would be expected to lead to only three possible products i.e., a monoacylated product, a di-acylated product, and unreacted diol 1.12, as shown in eq [3.4]. After isolating the di-acylated product, removal of the acetonide groups and esterification of the exposed four primary alcohols as shown in eq [3.4] would lead to the fully acylated product.


### 3.2.2 Lewis acid catalyzed acylation of pinacol 1.12 with $\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}$

Our first attempt of acetylation of $\mathbf{1 . 1 2}$ used acetic anhydride and catalytic amounts of $\mathrm{Ce}(\mathrm{OTf})_{3}$. Dalpozzo et al. reported the highly efficient acetylation of alcohols using $\mathrm{Ce}(\mathrm{OTf})_{3}{ }^{88 b}$ The catalyst is environmentally friendly, can be recovered after the reaction and can be used without significant loss of activity. ${ }^{88 c}$ When we performed acylation of $\mathbf{1 . 1 2}$ with excess acetic anhydride as solvent in presence of catalytic $\mathrm{Ce}(\mathrm{OTf})_{3}$, the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of the product was complex. The ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum was easier to analyze. We could assign many of the major peaks with little trouble, assuming we had the expected product, 3.9. However, we observed two $\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ carbon signals ( 68.2 ppm and 67.6 ppm ) instead of the expected one signal. Except for the acetate peaks ( 170.4 ppm and 21.1 ppm ), every peak was accompanied by a smaller peak not more than 2 ppm away. For example, major gem dimethyl peaks appeared at 27.8 ppm and 26.6
ppm; minor peaks appeared at 27.3 ppm and 26.2 ppm . For the carbon bearing the geminal methyls, the major peak appeared at 110.4 ppm , the minor one at 110.7 ppm . The minor peaks were of considerable size. It occurred to us that we might be dealing with rotamers arising from hindered rotation about the central C-C bond. We recorded NMR spectra at elevated temperature and saw no change.

3.9

Doing very careful TLC analysis, two partially resolved spots were noted. Careful column chromatography produced two samples, each of which was sufficiently pure to be able to be crystallized. X-ray crystallography of each gave us a (surprising) answer to our puzzle. The crystal structure of the material with the higher $R_{f}$ - the "top spot" - is shown in Figure 3.5; that of the "bottom spot" is shown in Figure 3.6.


Figure 3.5. X-ray crystal structure of "top spot" from $\mathrm{Ce}(\mathrm{OTf})_{3}$ catalyzed reaction of acetic anhydride with diol 1.12. Thermal ellipsoids are at the $\mathbf{5 0 \%}$ level.


Figure 3.6. X-ray crystal structure of "bottom spot" from $\mathrm{Ce}(\mathrm{OTf})_{3}$ catalyzed reaction of acetic anhydride with diol $\mathbf{1 . 1 2}$. Thermal ellipsoids are at the $\mathbf{5 0 \%}$ level.

Equation [3.5] shows the outcome of this reaction. Neither product contains a 6-membered ring! The "top spot" material is the $d l$ diastereomer of $\mathbf{3 . 5}$, and the "bottom spot" material is the meso diastereomer.
[3.5]


The ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of the mixture of diastereomers obtained in this acetylation is shown in Figure 3.7. Figure 3.8 reports the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectra of the individual diastereomers.


Figure 3.7. $600 \mathrm{MHz}{ }^{\mathbf{1}} \mathrm{H}$ NMR of a mixture of diastereomers of 3.5. $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ solvent.


Figure 3.8. Partial $400 \mathrm{MHz}^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectra of diastereomeric forms of 3.5. a) $d l$ diastereomer b) meso diastereomer.

A possible mechanism for the Lewis acid catalyzed reaction of $\mathbf{1 . 1 2}$ with acetic anhydride is shown in Scheme 3.1.

Scheme 3.1. Possible mechanism for the formation of 3.5 with Lewis acid catalyst


To study further about rearranged products formation, we decided to investigate the reaction of $\mathbf{1 . 1 2}$ with $\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ with various Lewis acids such as TMSOTf, $\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{OTf})_{2}, \mathrm{BF}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{OEt}_{2}$ and $\mathrm{Sc}(\mathrm{OTf})_{3}$.

In our next attempt we used trimethylsilyl trifluoromethanesulfonate (TMSOTf) as a Lewis acid catalyst. Procopiou et al. reported acylation reactions of alcohols with acid anhydrides catalyzed by TMSOTf without cleaving ketal functional groups. ${ }^{86 b}$ When we applied the same reaction conditions to our compound 1.12, eq [3.6], surprisingly it produced a new rearranged product compared to $\mathrm{Ce}(\mathrm{OTf})_{3}$-catalyzed reaction shown in eq [3.13].
[3.6]


Angibeaud et al. reported TMSOTf in the presence of acetic anhydride resulted in the selective cleavage of the endocyclic C1-O bond of methyl $\beta$-D-glucopyranoside, in contrast to methyl $\alpha$-D-glucopyranoside, ${ }^{92}$ which gave exclusive formation of $1,2,3,4,6$-penta- $O$-acetyl- $\alpha$-Dglucopyranose. From this report we realized that in the reaction of $\mathbf{1 . 1 2}$ with $\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}-\mathrm{TMSOTf}$, the ketal group is cleaving and rearrangements are taking place to form 3.6. A plausible mechanism is shown in Scheme 3.2.

Scheme 3.2. Mechanism leading to 3.6




The next Lewis acid we tried was boron trifluoride diethyl etherate $\left(\mathrm{BF}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{OEt}_{2}\right)$. Acetylation of $\mathbf{1 . 1 2}$ with 2 equiv of $\mathrm{BF}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{OEt}_{2}$ also produced same kind of rearranged products as $\mathrm{Ce}(\mathrm{OTf})_{3}$ (eq [3.7]).



We tried with $\mathrm{Sc}(\mathrm{OTf})_{3}$ because it exhibits good stability in air and good solubility in organic or aqueous media. ${ }^{91 \mathrm{c}}$ Scandium triflate was found to be an extremely effective catalyst for esterification reactions. ${ }^{91 \mathrm{a}}$ Acetylation of compound $\mathbf{1 . 1 2}$ with excess $\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ as solvent and 1 $\mathrm{mol} \% \mathrm{Sc}(\mathrm{OTf})_{3}$ produced the same rearranged products 3.5 and 3.6, and an unidentified product named as $\mathbf{A}$, eq [3.8]. The ratio of $\mathbf{3 . 5} \mathbf{5}$.6 was $80: 20$ from ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR integration.
[3.8]

$(3.5: 3.6=80: 20)$
The next Lewis acid catalyst used was $\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{OTf})_{2}$. Saravanan et al. reported acylation using catalytic amounts of $\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{OTf})_{2} .{ }^{89 \mathrm{a}}$ When we performed the acetylation of $\mathbf{1 . 1 2}$ with acetic anhydride in presence of catalytic amounts of $\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{OTf})_{2}$, we obtained rearranged products $\mathbf{3 . 5}$ and 3.6, with unidentified compound $\mathbf{A}$, same as obtained from $\operatorname{Sc}(\mathrm{OTf})_{3}$ case, as shown in eq [3.9]. The ratio of 3.5:3.6 was 86:14 identified from ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR integration.


We decided to investigate further about acetylation reactions of $\mathbf{1 . 1 2}$ catalyzed with different Lewis acids by changing reaction conditions such as different reaction times, different mol\% of catalyst, and quantity of acetic anhydride.

As illustrated in Table 3.1, acylation of pinacol $\mathbf{1 . 1 2}$ was studied by changing reactions conditions with acetic anhydride as acylating agent. A $1 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ loading of $\mathrm{Ce}(\mathrm{OTf})_{3}$ catalyst and acetic anhydride used in excess as solvent produced $\mathbf{3 . 5}$ in $85 \%$ yield (entry 3.1.1). This reaction gave a clean product which did not require column chromatography for purification. Entries 3.1.2-3.1.5 used $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ as the solvent. With 6 equiv of acetic anhydride and $5 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ of catalyst $\mathrm{Ce}(\mathrm{OTf})_{3}$ and a reaction time of 5 sec , we obtained unreacted $\mathbf{1 . 1 2}$ (entry 3.1.2). We repeated the reaction (with 5 instead of 6 equiv of $\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ) for 30 minutes, and obtained new compounds, named as $\mathbf{A}$ and $\mathbf{B}$ (entry 3.1.3). Their $R_{f}$ was smaller than the starting diol 1.12. By contrast, the acetylated products $\mathbf{3 . 5}$ and $\mathbf{3 . 6}$ both have larger $R_{f}$ values than $\mathbf{1 . 1 2}$. Therefore it is reasonable to conclude that $\mathbf{A}$ and $\mathbf{B}$ are more polar than the starting diol 1.12. We repeated the reaction except we extended the reaction time to 3 h (entry 3.1.4). In this case, the progress of the reaction was monitored by TLC. Compounds $\mathbf{A}$ and $\mathbf{B}$ were detected early in the reaction and then disappeared as time passed, being replaced by products 3.5 and 3.6. Finally, using 5 equiv of $\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ and a stoichiometric amount of catalyst, 2.1 equiv, over 3 h afforded products $\mathbf{3 . 5}$ and 3.6.

Table 3.1. Acylation of diol 1.12 with acetic anhydride, $\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, catalyzed by Lewis acids

| $\text { entry }^{a}$ | catalyst | [ $\left.\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right] /[5]$ | catalyst ( $\mathrm{mol} \%$ ) | time | Product distribution |  |  |  | yield (\%) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | $d l-3.5$ | meso-3.5 | 3.6 | other ${ }^{\text {b }}$ |  |
| 3.1.1 | $\mathrm{Ce}(\mathrm{OTf})_{3}$ | 79 | 1 | 1 h | 60 | 40 | 0 | 0 | 85 |
| 3.1.2 | $\mathrm{Ce}(\mathrm{OTf})_{3}$ | 6 | 5 | 5 sec | 0 | 0 | 0 | $0^{c}$ |  |
| 3.1.3 | $\mathrm{Ce}(\mathrm{OTf})_{3}$ | 5 | 5 | 0.5 h | 0 | 0 | 0 | A+B |  |
| 3.1.4 | $\mathrm{Ce}(\mathrm{OTf})_{3}$ | 5 | 5 | 3 h | 61 | 26 | 13 | 0 |  |
| 3.1.5 | $\mathrm{Ce}(\mathrm{OTf})_{3}$ | 5 | 200 | 3 h | 56 | 17 | 27 | 0 |  |
| 3.1.6 | $\mathrm{Sc}(\mathrm{OTf})_{3}$ | 83 | 1 | 1 h | 48 | 32 | 20 | A |  |
| 3.1.7 | $\mathrm{Sc}(\mathrm{OTf})_{3}$ | 5 | 5 | 1 h | 74 | 26 | 0 | A+B | 83 |
| 3.1.8 | $\mathrm{BF}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{OEt}_{2}$ | 6 | 210 | 5 sec | 78 | 22 | 0 | 0 | 62 |
| 3.1.9 | $\mathrm{BF}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{OEt}_{2}$ | 79 | 5 | 5 sec | 60 | 26 | 14 | A |  |
| 3.1.10 | TMSOTf ${ }^{d}$ | 5 | 5 | 3 h | 0 | 0 | 100 | 0 | 57 |
| 3.1 .11 | TMSOTf ${ }^{d}$ | 6 | 5 | 5 sec | 0 | 0 | 32 | $\mathrm{A}^{e}, \mathrm{C}^{f}$ |  |
| 3.1.12 | TMSOTf ${ }^{d}$ | 5 | 200 | 5 sec | 0 | 0 | $\geq 95$ | $\mathrm{A}^{e}$ |  |
| 3.1 .13 | TMSOTf ${ }^{d}$ | 5 | 220 | 5 h | 0 | 0 | 100 |  | 66 |
| 3.1.14 | $\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{OTf})_{2}$ | 5 | 5 | 1 h | 61 | 25 | 14 | A |  |
| 3.1.15 | $\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{OTf})_{2}$ | 79 | 1 | 1 h | 38 | 25 | 37 | A |  |

[^0]chromatographic purification, the yield of $\mathbf{3 . 5}$ was $83 \%$ so the unidentified products were minor products.

Two experiments were done with $\mathrm{BF}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{OEt}_{2}$ catalyst. In the first case, $\mathrm{BF}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{OEt}_{2}$ was used in stoichiometric rather than catalytic amount, i.e. 2.1 equiv. This led to $\mathbf{3 . 5}$ as a single product in $62 \%$ yield (entry 3.1.8). In the second case, $\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ was the solvent. These conditions led to compound 3.6, and unidentified product $\mathbf{A}$ (entry 3.1.9).

All TMSOTf reactions were carried out at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The use of 5 equiv of $\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 5 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ TMSOTf in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ and a reaction time of 3 h , produced clean $\mathbf{3 . 6}$ and no other rearranged products, with isolated yield of $57 \%$ (entry 3.1.10). With the same catalyst and reaction conditions but a reaction time of 5 sec , a new unidentified compound $\mathbf{C}$ was observed in TLC (larger $R_{f}$ than 1.12), along with 3.6 and a very small amount of compound $\mathbf{A}$. When we observed by TLC after 5 minutes, $\mathbf{A}$ had disappeared and only $\mathbf{C}$ and $\mathbf{3 . 6}$ were present. The ratio of $\mathbf{C}$ to $\mathbf{3 . 6}$ was 68:32 from ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR integration (entry 3.1.11). We identified compound $\mathbf{C}$ in later stages of our research, and we will discuss that shortly. Next we tried with 2 equiv of TMSOTf catalyst loading with 5 equiv of $\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ as solvent and a reaction time of 5 sec. This produced exclusively $\mathbf{3 . 6}$, with very minor unidentified $\mathbf{A}$ (entry 3.1.12). Later on we repeated the same reaction conditions of entry 3.1 .12 with a reaction time of 5 h instead of 5 sec . This produced $\mathbf{3 . 6}$ with isolated yield of $66 \%$ (entry 3.1.13). When we monitored the course of that reaction through TLC, we observed compound $\mathbf{C}$ forming immediately, and during many hours of reaction, $\mathbf{C}$ slowly converting to compound 3.6.

Next attempt was with $\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{OTf})_{2}$ catalyst. When we loaded $5 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ of $\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{OTf})_{2}$ and 5 equiv of $\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ as solvent, and reaction time of 1 h we obtained compound $\mathbf{3 . 5}$ ( $d r$ 71:29 $d l$ :meso), 3.6 and unidentified $\mathbf{A}$ (entry 3.1.14). Another condition was excess $\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ as solvent
and $1 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ of catalyst, and reaction time was 1 h . These conditions produced compound $\mathbf{3 . 5}$ ( $d r$ 60:40 dl:meso), 3.6, and unidentified $\mathbf{A}$. The 3.5:3.6 ratio was $63: 37$ from ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR integrations (entry 3.1.15).

From all the above reaction conditions we can observe:

- Usually there is more $d l-\mathbf{3 . 5}$ formed than the meso diastereomer.
- TMSOTf catalyst is unique. Only that catalyst produces high yields of compound $\mathbf{3 . 6}$ with no 3.5 observed.
- New unidentified compound $\mathbf{C}$ was observed in TMSOTf case. Its $R_{f}$ was higher than that of $\mathbf{1 . 1 2}$.
- Unidentified intermediate $\mathbf{A}$ was encountered in some cases. It is more polar than


### 1.12.

- Compound B (we identified B in later stages of research and will discuss shortly) was observed in $30 \mathrm{~min}-1 \mathrm{~h}$ time in 5 equiv $\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ and $5 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ catalyst loading.


### 3.2.3 Lewis acid catalyzed acylation of $\mathbf{1 . 1 2}$ with trifluoroacetic anhydride

We undertook an investigation of acylation of $\mathbf{1 . 1 2}$ with trifluoroacetic anhydride (TFAA), using the same Lewis acids employed in our investigation of acetylation. We lacked X-ray structures of the diastereomers analogous to 3.5, so our assignment of meso and $d l$ rested on the assumption that the NMR parameters of the trifluoromethyl products were similar to those of 3.5.

Acylation of $\mathbf{1 . 1 2}$ using excess TFAA as solvent with $1 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ of $\mathrm{Ce}(\mathrm{OTf})_{3}$ at rt for 1 h is shown in eq [3.10]. We obtained same type of 5 member acetonide rearranged product as acetylation reaction with $58 \%$ isolated yield. Yield was significantly lower than the analogous yield from acetylation (85\%).


dl

meso
3.7, 58\%, dr 60:40 (dl:meso)

We tried $1 \mathrm{~mol} \% \mathrm{Sc}(\mathrm{OTf})_{3}$ with excess TFAA at rt for 1 h and observed the same type of rearranged products 3.7 with $90 \%$ isolated yield, eq [3.11].


Acylation using 5 equiv TFAA and $5 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ TMSOTf also produced 3.7 in $39 \%$ yield, rather than the trifluoromethyl analog of tetraacylated 3.6 we got in acetylation. In this case, $d r$ was 81:19 (dl:meso) for 3.7.

The $\mathrm{BF}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{OEt}_{2}(1 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$ catalyzed acylation using excess TFAA as solvent produced $\mathbf{3 . 7}$ in $45 \%$ yield as shown in eq [3.12].


When we changed reaction conditions, i.e. $5 \mathrm{~mol} \% \mathrm{BF}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{OEt}_{2}$, 5 equiv of TFAA in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ solvent, product $\mathbf{3 . 7}$ was accompanied by mono-acylated acetonide 3.8, eq [3.13]. Compound $\mathbf{3 . 8}$ was not observed in diastereomeric form.

$\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{OTf})_{2}(5 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$ catalyzed acylation with TFAA also gave $3.7 \mathrm{dr} 73: 27(\mathrm{dl}:$ meso $)$.
We investigated the trifluoroacetylation by changing reaction conditions such as different $\mathrm{mol} \%$ catalyst loading, changing quantities of acylation reagent, and various reaction times. Those reactions are summarized in Table 3.2.

When we used $5 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ of $\mathrm{Ce}(\mathrm{OTf})_{3}$ and 5 equivalents of TFAA entry 3.2.2, at rt for 1 h gave diacylated rearranged product 3.7 ( $d r 78: 22$ ) with $65 \%$ yield. We changed catalyst in next attempt $5 \mathrm{~mol} \% \mathrm{Sc}(\mathrm{OTf})_{3}$ and 5 equiv TFAA for 1 h at rt also produced product 3.7 (dr 77:23) with $67 \%$ yield entry 3.2.4. Next attempt with $\mathrm{BF}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{OEt}_{2}$ with 2 equivalents and 5 equivalents of anhydride TFAA at room temp for 5 sec produced $\mathbf{3 . 7}$ and $\mathbf{3 . 8}$ entry 3.2.7. Here we tried changing 5 sec to 10 minutes reaction times but we got same ratio of $\mathbf{3 . 7}$ and 3.8.

Table 3.2. Acylation of diol 1.12 with trifluoroacetic anhydride, TFAA, catalyzed by Lewis acids

| entry | catalyst | [TFAA]/[1.12] | $\begin{gathered} \text { [catalyst] } \\ (\text { mol\%) } \end{gathered}$ | time | products ${ }^{a}$ | yield (\%) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 3.2.1 | $\mathrm{Ce}(\mathrm{OTf})_{3}$ | 54 | 1 | 1 h | 3.7 (dr 60:40) | 58 |
| 3.2.2 | $\mathrm{Ce}(\mathrm{OTf})_{3}$ | 5 | 5 | 1 h | 3.7 (dr 78:22) | 65 |
| 3.2.3 | $\mathrm{Sc}(\mathrm{OTf})_{3}$ | 55 | 1 | 1 h | 3.7 (dr 79:21) | 90 |
| 3.2.4 | $\mathrm{Sc}(\mathrm{OTf})_{3}$ | 5 | 5 | 1 h | 3.7 (dr 77:23) | 67 |
| 3.2.5 | $\mathrm{BF}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{OEt}_{2}$ | 52 | 1 | 5 sec | 3.7 (dr 77:23) | 45 |
| 3.2.6 | $\mathrm{BF}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{OEt}_{2}$ | 5 | 5 | 5 sec | $3.7(d r 77: 23)+\mathbf{3 . 8}$ | - |
| 3.2.7 | $\mathrm{BF}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{OEt}_{2}$ | 5 | 210 | 5 sec | $3.7(d r 77: 23)+\mathbf{3 . 8}$ | - |
| 3.2 .8 | TMSOTf ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | 5 | 5 | 1 h | 3.7 (dr 81:19) | 39 |
| 3.2 .9 | TMSOTf ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | 57 | 1 | 1 h | 3.7 (dr 83:17) | 50 |
| 3.2.10 | $\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{OTf})_{2}$ | 5 | 5 | 1 h | 3.7 (dr 73:27) | 59 |
| 3.2.11 | $\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{OTf})_{2}$ | 54 | 1 | 1 h | 3.7 (dr 77:23) | 64 |

[^1]TMSOTf catalyzed reaction with excess anhydride TFAA also produced diacylated $\mathbf{3 . 7}$ at 0 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1 h entry 3.2.9. $\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{OTf})_{2}(1 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$ catalyzed acylation with excess anhydride TFAA produced 3.7 in 1 h at room temperature entry 3.2.11.

From Table 3.2 points to be noted are $\mathrm{BF}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{OEt}_{2}$ catalyst based reactions with 5 equiv of anhydride TFAA producing compound 3.8. $\mathrm{Sc}(\mathrm{OTf})_{3}$ catalyzed reaction with excess anhydride TFAA gave good yields of 3.7. Diastereomeric ratio of trifluoroacetylation also $d l$ form is major. In the TFAA series, TMSOTf did not produce a compound analogous to tetraacetate 3.6.

### 3.2.4 Base catalyzed acylation of $\mathbf{1 . 1 2}$ with acetic anhydride

Next we explored the acetylation of $\mathbf{1 . 1 2}$ under basic conditions. The nucleophile 4(dimethylamino)pyridine (DMAP) is a well known catalyst for the esterification of alcohols by acid anhydrides, in particular for the acylation of sterically hindered secondary and tertiary alcohols.

When we reacted $\mathbf{1 . 1 2}$ with 4 equiv of $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$, 4 equiv $\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ and $20 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ DMAP catalyst in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ solvent at rt for 16 h , we observed no rearranged products. Instead we obtained diacylated compound $\mathbf{3 . 9}$ and monoacylated compound 3.10, eq [3.14]. The ratio of $\mathbf{3 . 9}$ to $\mathbf{3 . 1 0}$ was 33:67 according to ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR integration. When we increased the reaction time to 48 h , no change was observed in the ratio of compounds $\mathbf{3 . 9}$ and $\mathbf{3 . 1 0}$ according to ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR.


Plausible mechanism for DMAP-catalyzed acylation of $\mathbf{1 . 1 2}$ under basic conditions: ${ }^{93}$


The same reaction conditions but without solvent (neat) gave diacylated compound 3.9, monoacylated compound $\mathbf{3 . 1 0}$ and tetra-acylated rearranged compound $\mathbf{3 . 6}$ (this compound was observed in Lewis acid catalyzed conditions also) see eq [3.15]. Ratio of compounds 3.9, 3.10 and 3.6 from ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR integration was 53:42:5.

3.6

We tried base catalyzed reactions with varying temperature, presence of solvent and absence of solvent. Those results are summarized in Table 3.3.

Table 3.3. Acetylation of $\mathbf{1 . 1 2}$ with acetic anhydride, $\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, under basic conditions

|  |  |  | Product Distribution ${ }^{a}$ |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Reagents | Conditions | $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{h}\right)$ | Solvent | $\mathbf{3 . 9}$ | $\mathbf{3 . 1 0}$ | $\mathbf{3 . 6}$ |
| $\mathbf{3 . 1 1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3.3 .1 | DMAP, $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ | $\mathrm{rt}, 16$ | $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ | 33 | 67 | 0 | 0 |
| 3.3 .2 | $\mathrm{DMAP}, \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ | $\mathrm{rt}, 16$ | neat | 53 | 42 | 5 | 0 |
| 3.3 .3 | $\mathrm{DMAP}, \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ | $40-45,16$ | $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ | 52 | 48 | 0 | 0 |
| 3.3 .4 | $\mathrm{DMAP}_{2}, \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ | $40-45,16$ | neat | 57 | 20 | 23 | 0 |
| 3.3 .5 | $\mathrm{MgBr}_{2}, \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ | $\mathrm{rt}, 28$ | $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ | 0 | 52 | 0 | 48 |

[^2]Another attempt (entry 3.3.4) at $40-45^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and without solvent (neat) gave diacylated $\mathbf{3 . 9}$ and monoacylated 3.10 and compound 3.6. The ratio of 3.9, 3.10 and 3.6 was 57:20:23.

From DMAP catalyzed reactions (entry 3.3.1-3.3.4, from Table 3.3) observations that can be noted are with solvent, reactions are clean and solely produced diacylated $\mathbf{3 . 9}$ and monoacylated $\mathbf{3 . 1 0}$ compounds. Neat (absence of solvent) reactions gave compound $\mathbf{3 . 6}$ with expected $\mathbf{3 . 9}$ and 3.10. Refluxing reaction conditions produced diacylated 3.9 as a larger proportion of the product mixture when compared to room temperature reactions.

In the course of study of base catalyzed reactions, we attempted using $\mathrm{MgBr}_{2}$ and triethylamine combination (entry 3.3.5). ${ }^{83 \mathrm{a}} \mathrm{MgBr}_{2}$ was prepared freshly using Mg turnings in dry THF with 1,2-dibromoethane at $45^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 3 h . According to the authors, the combination of $\mathrm{MgBr}_{2}$ and $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ activates the alcohol and anhydride, and produces remarkable rate acceleration in the anhydride-alcohol reaction. ${ }^{83 a}$ Freshly prepared $\mathrm{MgBr}_{2}$ (4 equiv), triethylamine (6 equiv), and $\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ (4 equiv) was used for acylation at rt. Interestingly we got cyclic carbonate $\mathbf{3 . 1 1}$ and
expected mono-acylated $\mathbf{3 . 1 0}$ see eq [3.16]. The ratio of $\mathbf{3 . 1 1}$ to $\mathbf{3 . 1 0}$ was 52:48 according to ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR.


Bhushan et al. reported formation of cyclic carbonates in the reaction of 1,2-ditertiary alcohols with acetic anhydride and DMAP. ${ }^{94}$ Presumably a similar mechanism is at work in our reaction. Their mechanism involves deprotonation of $[\mathrm{N} \text {-acetyl DMAP }]^{+} \mathrm{OAc}^{-}$to give HOAc and ketene, which dimerizes to diketene. The rest of the mechanism is presented in Scheme 3.3. We tried several attempts to reproduce the cyclic carbonate; unfortunately we couldn't reproduce the reaction of eq [3.16].

Scheme 3.3. Rationale for formation of 3.11.


### 3.2.5. Reactions in the absence of anhydride ("blank reactions")

### 3.2.5.1 Reaction of 3.5 with $5 \mathrm{~mol} \% \mathrm{Ce}(\mathrm{OTf})_{3}$ over long times

Diacylated rearranged compound $\mathbf{3 . 5}$ was treated with $5 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ of Lewis acid catalyst $\mathrm{Ce}(\mathrm{OTf})_{3}$ at rt . The reaction was run for 2 weeks with monitoring by TLC. There were no new spots observed in TLC. Therefore no reaction occurred. It should be noted that compound $\mathbf{3 . 5}$ has acetonide functional groups but they were not affected by Lewis acidic condition. The $d r$ did not change.

### 3.2.5.2 Reaction of 1.12 with $5 \mathrm{~mol} \% \mathrm{Ce}(\mathrm{OTf})_{3}$ in the absence of anhydride

Compound $\mathbf{1 . 1 2}$ was reacted with $5 \mathrm{~mol} \% \mathrm{Ce}(\mathrm{OTf})_{3}$ at rt in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ as solvent for 30 minutes with TLC monitoring. This gave rise to compounds $\mathbf{A}$ and $\mathbf{B}$, which were noted in some product mixtures included in Table 3.2. The $R_{f}$ of compounds $\mathbf{A}$ and $\mathbf{B}$ were 0.07 and 0.06 (EtOAc:hexanes 2:3 (v/v)). Separation of compound $\mathbf{B}$ and $\mathbf{A}$ was done by careful column chromatography with this solvent system. Compound $\mathbf{B}$ was identified by us as $\mathbf{3 . 1 2}$ and $\mathbf{A}$ (unidentified intermediate) as shown in eq [3.17]. Compound $\mathbf{B}$ (3.12) and $\mathbf{A}$ are more polar than acetonide pinacol 5 in TLC. Compound A also looked like diastereomer according to TLC, in which two spots ran closely together. Compound $\mathbf{B}$ and $\mathbf{A}$ are in the ratio of $\sim 76: 24( \pm 1)$ according to ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR integration. Diastereomeric ratio of rearranged diol $\mathbf{3 . 1 2}$ was $66: 34( \pm 1)$ from ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR integration.


We extended the reaction time from 30 mins to 12 hours, but there was no change in TLC.
As discussed earlier, acetylation of pinacol $\mathbf{1 . 1 2}$ in Table 3.1, compound $\mathbf{B}$ was identified as
rearranged diol 3.12. To confirm the rearranged diol $\mathbf{3 . 1 2}$ identity, we performed the reduction reaction of rearranged diacylated $\mathbf{3 . 5}$ with $\mathrm{LiAlH}_{4}$ as shown in eq [3.18] to produce diol 3.12. NMR and mass spectrometric data from the reduction product matched the corresponding data from Lewis acid catalyzed acetylation product.


### 3.2.5.3. Reaction of 1.12 with $5 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ TMSOTf catalyst in the absence of

## anhydride

When we performed the reaction of $\mathbf{1 . 1 2}$ with $5 \mathrm{~mol} \% \mathrm{TMSOTf}$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ solvent at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 30 minutes we obtained three products: 5-7-5 dispiro compound 3.13, 5-5-5 dispiro compound $\mathbf{3 . 1 4}$ and unidentified compound $\mathbf{X}$ as shown in eq [3.19].



15


16

15:16:X = 93:6:1

When we performed the reaction with monitoring by TLC, we observed 3.13, 3.14, and $\mathbf{X}$ as one spot, less polar than 1.12, and compound $\mathbf{A}$ and $\mathbf{B}$ minor spots (as previously discussed, more polar spots in TLC). The ratio of 3.13:3.14:X was $\sim( \pm 1)$ 93:6:1 from ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR integration. In TLC, with EtOAc/hexane 3:2 (v/v) solvent system, it appeared like single spot. When we recorded the NMR, (Figure 3.9) we observed some minor compound 3.14 ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR signals ( $\delta$ $4.29, \delta 3.96-3.88$ ), major compound $3.13{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR and some unidentified compound ( $\delta 3.70-\delta$
3.66). ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR was looking like single compound, i.e. $\mathbf{3 . 1 3}$ (Figure 3.10). Through careful column chromatography we separated $\mathbf{3 . 1 4}$ compound. The ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (Figure 3.11) and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (Figure 3.12) spectra are presented below.

Compound $\mathbf{C}$, which appears in the early stages of acetylation (Table 3.1) is now identified as 3.14.


Figure 3.9. $400 \mathrm{MHz}{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR partial spectrum of TMSOTf catalyzed blank reaction after column, mixture of compounds $3.13,3.14$, and unidentified compound $X$.


Figure 3.10. $100 \mathrm{MHz}{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of sample used for Figure 3.9.


Figure 3.11. $400 \mathrm{MHz}^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR partial spectrum of 3.14 after column chromatography. $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ solvent.


Figure 3.12. $150 \mathrm{MHz}{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR of 3.14 after column chromatography. $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ solvent.
From ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR, determining the structure of the products $\mathbf{3 . 1 3}$ and $\mathbf{3 . 1 4}$ was difficult. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$
NMR spectroscopy however was very helpful in distinguishing among isopropylidene acetals of various ring sizes, especially 5 -membered (2,2-dimethyl-1,3-dioxolane), 6-membered (2,2-dimethyl-1,3-dioxane), and 7-membered (2,2-dimethyl-1,3-dioxepane) acetals. Buchanan, Edgar, and co-workers reported ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR parameters for 14 examples, and in a separate study, 42 examples, which are shown in Tables $3.4^{95}$ and $3.5,{ }^{96}$ as well as other work, not summarized below, on the subject of assigning ring size in isopropylidene acetals. ${ }^{97,98}$

Table 3.4. ${ }^{13}$ C NMR Parameters of Isopropylidene Acetals ${ }^{a}$

| Ring size | Acetal carbon | $\Delta \delta$ gem dimethyl |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
| 5 | $108.3,108.7,109.0,109.2$, | $0.6,0.9,1.0,1.3,1.4$, |
|  | $109.5,109.6,109.7,109.7$ | $1.4,1.5,1.5$ |
| 6 | $98.3,98.4,98.5$, | $5.2,8.9,9.7$, |
|  | $99.5,99.9,99.9$ | $9.8,9.9,10.0$ |
|  | $101.6,101.8,101.9,101.9$ | $0.6,0.9,4.6,4.9$ |

[^3]
# Table 3.5. ${ }^{13}$ C NMR Parameters of Isopropylidene Acetals ${ }^{a}$ 

Ring size $\quad$ Acetal carbon $\quad \Delta \delta$ gem dimethyl

| 5 | 107.2, 107.4, 108.1, 108.1, | $\begin{aligned} & 0.5,0.6,0.6,0.7, \leq 1.2, \\ & 1.3,1.3, \leq 1.5, \leq 1.5, \\ & \leq 1.5, \leq 1.6,1.7,1.9, \\ & \leq 2.1, \leq 2.3, \leq 2.4, \leq 2.7, \\ & 2.9, \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 108.4, 108.5, 108.5, 108.7, |  |
|  | 108.9, 108.9, 109.0, 109.2, |  |
|  | 109.2, 109.4, 109.4, 109.5, |  |
|  | 109.5, 109.6, 109.6, 109.7, |  |
|  | 109.9, 110.3, 110.4, 110.5, |  |
|  | $111.3,111.4,111.8,112.1,$ |  |
|  | $112.2,112.3,112.3,112.8 \text {, }$ |  |
|  |  |  |
|  | 97.2, 97.8, 97.9, 98.2, 98.3, | $\begin{aligned} & 1.0,9.7,9.9,10.0, \\ & 10.2,10.3,10.4,10.5, \\ & 10.9 \end{aligned}$ |
| 6 | $98.4,98.6,98.7,99.2,99.6,$ |  |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & 99.7,100.0,100.6,100.9 \\ & 101.0 \end{aligned}$ |  |
| 7 | 100.8, 100.9, 101.6, 101.7, | $\leq 4.7, \leq 4.8$ |

${ }^{a}$ ref. 96
From these data, it is clear that no 6-membered cyclic acetals are present in any of the compounds at hand. Figure 3.10 strongly suggests the presence of a seven-membered cyclic acetal, with a peak at 101.6 ppm , and a five-membered cyclic acetal, with a peak at 110.1 ppm .

### 3.2.6. Acylation of acetonide pinacol 1.12 using long chain acid derivatives.

3.2.6.1 Stearic anhydride reaction: Initial attempt acylation of pinacol $\mathbf{1 . 1 2}$ with 5 equivalents of stearic anhydride $\left[\mathrm{CH}_{3}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{16} \mathrm{CO}\right]_{2} \mathrm{O}$ and $5 \mathrm{~mol} \% \mathrm{Ce}(\mathrm{OTf})_{3}$ catalyzed reaction in dichloromethane at room temperature for 4 h . TLC showed more polar spots $\mathbf{A}$ and $\mathbf{B}$ (similar to acetylation) and new spot (expected product). After the starting material consumed by TLC, reaction mixture was quenched in water. It immediately produced a waxy (soap) type of substance. Extraction was very difficult; we couldn't go for further step.
3.2.6.2 Myristic acid reaction: Acylation of pinacol $\mathbf{1 . 1 2}$ with 2.5 equiv myristic acid $\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{O}_{2}$, DMAP (1 equiv), $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{N}^{\prime}$-dicyclohexylcarbodiimide (DCC) (3 equiv) in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ at rt. The reaction was monitored by TLC; pinacol $\mathbf{1 . 1 2}$ was not completely consumed after 48 hours. Despite that, we stopped the reaction after 48 h , did workup and got monoacylated myristic ester $\mathbf{3 . 1 5}$ with minor inseparable unidentified impurity as shown in eq [3.20].

3.5.6.3 Lauroyl chloride reaction: Pinacol 1.12 was treated with 1.5 equiv of lauroyl chloride $\mathrm{CH}_{3}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{10} \mathrm{COCl}$ and 1.5 equiv of DMAP in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ at rt . The reaction was monitored with TLC; after 36 h of reaction still some starting material pinacol $\mathbf{1 . 1 2}$ was observed. Even though, we stopped reaction after 36 h, did workup and column chromatography, and we obtained rearranged mono acylated lauroyl ester $\mathbf{3 . 1 6}$ with $67 \%$ isolated yield see eq [3.21]. According to previous base catalyzed reactions, we should get non rearranged products, but in this case we are getting rearranged product 3.16; it may be due to the absence of auxiliary base $\left(\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}\right)$.

1.12

3.16, 67\%
3.2.6.4 Lauric anhydride reaction: Pinacol 1.12 was treated with $\mathrm{DMAP}^{2} \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ and lauric anhydride $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{46} \mathrm{O}_{3}$ at room temp in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$. The reaction was monitored through TLC; after 36 h still some pinacol $\mathbf{1 . 1 2}$ was observed in TLC. Went for next step i.e., workup.

Workup gave monoacylated lauroyl ester $\mathbf{3 . 1 7}$ with minor inseparable compound as shown in eq [3.22].


Although synthesis of the diacylated product with two fatty acid residues eluded us in the available time, we feel the problem is surmountable in the future by searching for more vigorous reaction conditions.

## Experimental Section

Reactions were carried out under a nitrogen atmosphere, unless otherwise specified. All reagents and solvents were used as received from commercial sources, unless otherwise stated. Reagent-grade dichloromethane, benzene, and acetonitrile for solvent use was dried at least 24 h over $4 \AA$ molecular sieves before use. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra were obtained, usually at ambient temperature, on a Bruker Avance AV400 (400 MHz for proton 100.6 MHz for carbon) or AV600 (600 MHz for proton and 150.9 MHz for carbon) or AV250 ( 250 MHz for proton and 62.9 MHz for carbon) spectrometer. TMS was used as an internal chemical shift standard for all solvents except $\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ for ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ spectra, while the center line of $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, \mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{D}_{6}$, acetone- $\mathrm{d}_{6}$ or $\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{CN}$ was used as the chemical shift standard for ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ spectra. NMR chemical shifts are reported as parts per million (ppm or $\delta$ ), coupling constants are reported in Hz , and multiplicity as s (singlet), d (doublet), t (triplet), q (quartet), br (broad), and m (multiplet).

The reactions were monitored by thin layer chromatography (TLC) using 0.25 mm Sorbent Technologies pre-coated silica gel glass plates and visualized using a Mineralight UVGL-25 lamp or by allowing the plates to be covered by a mixture of iodine and silica gel in a closed jar or stained using an aqueous ceric ammonium molybdate (CAM) solution (Hanessian's stain). For the latter method, TLC plates were dipped, glass (back) side of plate wiped well, and heated from the back side of the plate using a hot air gun.

Column chromatography was performed using Scientific Adsorbents, Inc. silica gel. Gravity columns contained 63-200 $\mu \mathrm{m}$ particle size, $60 \AA$ pore size silica gel. Flash columns contained 32-63 $\mu \mathrm{m}$ particle size, $60 \AA$ pore size silica gel using eluents with the indicated solvent systems.

Mass spectral (MS) including high resolution (HRMS) and GC-MC data were obtained using either Waters Micromass GCT premier gc/ms, or Waters Micromass Q-Tof premier.

1.7

5-Bromo-2,2-dimethyl-5-nitro-1,3-dioxane, 1.7. To a mixture of bronopol (19.9 g, 99.5 $\mathrm{mmol})$ and anhyd acetone ( $22.0 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.297 \mathrm{~mol}$ ), $\mathrm{BF}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{OEt}_{2}(12.5 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.101 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added dropwise over 10-15 mins at rt . The reaction mixture was stirred for 15 min at rt and quenched with 50 mL of ice-cold satd $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ solution and stirred for 30 min . The mixture was filtered, washed with 50 mL of ice-cold water and dried in the air to yield 1.7 ( $20.3 \mathrm{mg}, 85.2 \%$ ). mp : 79$81{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (lit mp 76-77 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}^{6 \mathrm{a}}$ ). The product was used without further purification. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (250 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 4.78(\mathrm{~d}, J=13.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.27(\mathrm{~d}, J=13.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.54(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.37(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $63 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 99.6,66.3,28.1,18.6$.

1.11

2,2,2', $\mathbf{2}^{\prime}$-Tetramethyl-[5,5']bi[1,3]dioxanylidene, 1.11. At rt, under $\mathrm{N}_{2}, \mathrm{NaH}(60 \%$
dispersion in mineral oil, washed repeatedly with hexane to remove mineral oil, filtered, 2.10 g , 87.5 mmol ) was added slowly over 10 mins to 10 mL of $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{N}$-dimethylacetamide (DMA). A solution of $1.7(4.10 \mathrm{~g}, 17.0 \mathrm{mmol})$ in 10 mL of DMA was added dropwise over $10-15 \mathrm{mins}$ to the stirred NaH suspension at rt . The reaction mixture was stirred at $80-85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (oil bath temperature) with monitoring by TLC (hexanes:EtOAc 4:1 (v/v), Hanessian's stain). After 4 h, reaction mixture was allowed to cool to rt , and quenched in ice-cold water ( 15 mL ), extracted with anhyd diethyl ether $(3 \times 25 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic extracts were washed with 30 mL of cold water, dried over anhyd $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered, and the solvent evaporated under reduced
pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel flash chromatography (hexanes:EtOAc 4:1 (v/v)) to yield ( $1.07 \mathrm{~g}, 54.8 \%$ ) of white solid, $\mathrm{R}_{f}$ of $\mathbf{1 . 1 1}=0.26$ ((hexanes:EtOAc 4:1 (v/v). mp 133-135 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 4.21(\mathrm{~s}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.37(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta$ 125.8, 99.7, 58.9, 24.1.

1.12

5,5'-Dihydroxy-5,5'-bi(2,2-dimethyl-1,3-dioxane), 1.12. ${ }^{8}$ To a mixture of $\mathrm{NaIO}_{4}$ ( 422 mg , $1.97 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{CeCl}_{3} \cdot 7 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(50.0 \mathrm{mg}, 0.134 \mathrm{mmol}), 0.45 \mathrm{~mL}$ of water was added and gently heated until a bright yellow suspension was formed. The suspension was cooled to $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. EtOAc 1.25 mL and acetonitrile 1.50 mL were added and stirred for $5 \mathrm{~min} . \mathrm{RuCl}_{3}(5.2 \mathrm{mg}, 25 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ was added followed by addition of a solution of $\mathbf{1 . 1 1}(300 \mathrm{mg}, 1.31 \mathrm{mmol})$ in 5 mL EtOAc in one portion. The reaction was stirred and monitored by TLC (hexanes:EtOAc 4:1(v/v), Hanessian's stain). After being stirred for $8 \mathrm{~h}, \mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}(500 \mathrm{mg})$ was added, stirred for 5 min , the solid filtered off, the filtrate washed with 3 mL conc aq $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{3}$ solution. The organic layer was dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered, and solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel flash chromatography (hexanes:EtOAc 3:2(v/v)) to yield 203 mg (59.2\%) of $\mathbf{1 . 1 2}$ as a white solid, $R_{f}$ of $\mathbf{1 . 1 2}=0.17$ (hexanes:EtOAc 3:2(v/v)), mp $188-190{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 4.19(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 3.54(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 3.29(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.43(\mathrm{~s}$, $6 \mathrm{H}), 1.39$ ( $\mathrm{s}, 6 \mathrm{H}$ ). ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $151 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta$ 98.7, 69.2, 64.5, 27.3, 19.9. HRMS (ESI+): $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{11} \mathrm{H}_{19} \mathrm{O}_{6}\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$ 247.1182, found 247.1359.


2,3-Bis(hydroxymethyl)butane-1,2,3,4-tetraol, 1.1. To a solution of $\mathbf{1 . 1 2}$ ( $255 \mathrm{mg}, 0.972$ $\mathrm{mmol})$ in 5 mL aq THF (THF: $\left.\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} 4: 1(\mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v})\right)$, trifluoroacetic acid $(401 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 59.5 \mathrm{mg}, 5.22 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The mixture was stirred at rt for 3 h with monitoring by TLC (hexanes:EtOAc $1: 1(\mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}))$. The solution was evaporated under reduced pressure to yield a colorless oil. The oil solidified after several days, yielding 1.1 (124 mg, $70.1 \%) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ) $\delta 3.69$ (s). ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right) \delta 76.9,61.8$.

1.14

Tetraethyl ethene-1,1,2,2,-tetracarboxylate, 1.14. Method $1:^{7 \mathrm{a}}$ A mixture of $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ (20.0 $\mathrm{g}, 0.188 \mathrm{~mol})$ and ethyl bromomalonate $(30.1 \mathrm{~g}, 0.125 \mathrm{~mol})$ was heated for 3 h at $150-160{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After the heating period, 40 mL of toluene was added while contents of the flask were still hot. The reaction mixture was allowed to reach rt and 50 mL of water was added. The mixture was extracted with EtOAc ( $3 \times 25 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). Combined organic layers were washed with brine ( 20 mL ) and dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered, and the filtrate was vacuum distilled. The fore-run up to 170 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} / 15 \mathrm{~mm} \mathrm{Hg}$ was discarded. The product, which was collected at $170-230^{\circ} \mathrm{C} / 15 \mathrm{~mm} \mathrm{Hg}$ solidified within about 15 min , gave 9.31 g 1.14 ( $23.5 \%$ yield), $\mathrm{mp} 52-54^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (lit $\mathrm{mp} 52.5-53.5$ ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ). The compound was recrystallized from $95 \%$ absolute ethanol. $R_{f}=0.65$ (hexanes:EtOAc 3:2(v/v)). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 4.29(\mathrm{q}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 1.29(\mathrm{t}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 12 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $\left.100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 162.6,135.6,62.3,14.0$.

Method 2: ${ }^{7 \mathrm{~b}}$ A mixture of diethyl bromomalonate $(2.41 \mathrm{~g}, 10.1 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{NaOH}(0.410 \mathrm{~g}$, 10.3 mmol ) was taken in vial and rotated back and forth for 2 h using a motor from a Kugelrohr apparatus at $130^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ After 2 h , the residue was washed with 10 mL of water and extracted with
$\operatorname{EtOAc}(3 \times 10 \mathrm{~mL})$, the solvent evaporated in vacuo, and the residue purified with column chromatography (hexanes:EtOAc 3:2(v/v)) to yield 1.14 ( $0.140 \mathrm{~g}, 4.38 \%$ ). mp $49-52{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$

Method 3: ${ }^{7 \mathrm{c}}$ To a stirred solution of diethylmalonate ( $168 \mathrm{mg}, 1.04 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in anhydrous THF $(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ under a nitrogen atmosphere, t-BuOK ( $561 \mathrm{mg}, 4.99 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added. To this mixture, a solution of NBS ( $889 \mathrm{mg}, 4.99 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in anhydrous THF ( 15 mL ) was added dropwise over $10-15 \mathrm{~min}$. The reaction mixture was stirred overnight at rt . The solvent was removed on the rotary evaporator, the residue quenched in 40 mL of water, extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \times 10 \mathrm{~mL})$, and the solvent evaporated in vacuo. The residue was purified by column chromatography (hexanes:EtOAc 3:2 (v/v)) to yield 1.14 ( $1.5 \mathrm{mg}, 4.5 \%$ ).


### 1.15

Tetraethyl 1,2-dihydroxyethane-1,1,2,2-tetracarboxylate, 1.15. ${ }^{8}$ To a mixture of $\mathrm{NaIO}_{4}$ $(588 \mathrm{mg}, 2.74 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{CeCl}_{3} \cdot 7 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(65.4 \mathrm{mg}, 176 \mu \mathrm{~mol}), 0.45 \mathrm{~mL}$ of water was added and gently heated until a bright yellow suspension was formed. The suspension was cooled to $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, $\operatorname{EtOAc}(1.75 \mathrm{~mL})$ and acetonitrile ( 2 mL ) were added and stirred for $5 \mathrm{~min} . \mathrm{RuCl}_{3}(21.7 \mathrm{mg}, 101$ $\mu \mathrm{mol})$ was added followed by addition of olefin $1.14(550 \mathrm{mg}, 1.74 \mathrm{mmol})$ in 5 mL EtOAc in one portion. The reaction was monitored by TLC (hexanes:EtOAc 3:2(v/v)). After being stirred for $12 \mathrm{~h}, \mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}(500 \mathrm{mg})$ was added, stirred for 5 min , the solid filtered, and the filtrate washed with 4 mL of conc aq $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{3}$ solution. The organic layer was dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered, and solvent removed under reduced pressure. The residue was purified with silica gel flash chromatography (hexanes:EtOAc 3:2(v/v)) to yield $\mathbf{1 . 1 5}(366 \mathrm{mg}, 60.1 \%)$ as a colorless oil. $R_{f}=$ 0.32 (hexanes:EtOAc 3:2(v/v)). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 4.78(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.25(\mathrm{q}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$, 8H), $1.25(\mathrm{t}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 12 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 167.8,80.7,63.3,13.9$.

1.16

Tetraethyl 1,2-bis(trimethylsiloxy)ethane-1,1,2,2-tetracarboxylate, 1.16. Under $\mathrm{N}_{2}$, triethylamine ( $5.0 \mathrm{~mL}, 36 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added to a stirred solution of diol $\mathbf{1 . 1 5}$ ( $350 \mathrm{mg}, 0.999$ $\mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(5 \mathrm{~mL})$. The reaction mixture was cooled to $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in an ice bath and TMSOTf $(0.73 \mathrm{~mL}, 4.0 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added over 30 s via syringe, with reaction monitoring by TLC (hexanes:EtOAc 4:1(v/v)). After being stirred at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 45 min , the reaction was quenched with 5 mL conc $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ solution and extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \times 25 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic phase was washed with brine ( 20 mL ), dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered, concentrated in vacuo, and subjected to flash chromatography on silica gel (hexanes:EtOAc 4:1(v/v)) to yield $\mathbf{1 . 1 6}$ (332 mg, 67.2\%) as a colorless oil. $R_{f}=0.74$ (hexanes:EtOAc 4:1(v/v)). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 4.21-4.10(\mathrm{~m}$, $8 \mathrm{H}), 1.25(\mathrm{t}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 12 \mathrm{H}), 0.09(\mathrm{~s}, 18 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $151 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 168.0,85.4,61.9$, 14.0, 1.53.


Tetraethyl 1,2-di(triisopropylsiloxy)ethane-1,1,2,2-tetracarboxylate, 1.18. Triethylamine ( $5.50 \mathrm{~mL}, 39.4 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added to a stirred solution of diol $\mathbf{1 . 1 5}(350 \mathrm{mg}, 0.999 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(5 \mathrm{~mL})$. The reaction mixture cooled to $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in an ice bath and $\operatorname{TIPSOTf}(1.0 \mathrm{~mL}, 3.9$ mmol ) was added over 1 min via syringe. The reaction was monitored by TLC (hexanes:EtOAc 4:1(v/v)). The reaction was left overnight ( 12 h ), quenched with 5 mL conc $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ solution, and extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \times 25 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic phase was washed with brine ( 20 mL ),
dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered, concentrated in vacuo. The residue was subjected to flash chromatography on silica gel (hexanes:EtOAc 4:1(v/v)) to yield $\mathbf{1 . 1 8 ( 4 9 2 \mathrm { mg } , 7 4 . 5 \% ) \text { as light }}$ golden oil. $R_{f}=0.63$ (hexanes:EtOAc 4:1(v/v)). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 4.26-4.17$ (m, $8 \mathrm{H}), 1.25(\mathrm{t}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 12 \mathrm{H}), 1.04-1.02\left(\mathrm{~m}, 42 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}-\mathrm{CSi}\right.$ and $\left.\mathrm{CH}-\mathrm{Si}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 100 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 168.2,73.7,61.9,17.8,14.2,12.2$. HRMS (ESI+): $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{32} \mathrm{H}_{63} \mathrm{O}_{10} \mathrm{Si}_{2}$ $\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}+\mathrm{H}\right) 663.0080$, found 663.0083.

1.20

3-Triisopropylsiloxypropane-1,2-diol, 1.20. $\mathrm{LiAlH}_{4}(22.8 \mathrm{mg}, 600 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ was slowly added to anhydrous THF ( 2 mL ) in a round bottom flask. To this was added $\mathbf{1 . 1 8}(50 \mathrm{mg}, 75 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ in 2 mL of anhydrous THF over 5 min . After the addition was completed, the mixture was heated to reflux for 1 h with monitoring by TLC (hexanes:EtOAc 4:1(v/v)). After 1 h , the mixture was cooled to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in an ice bath, and quenched by cautious sequential addition of 22 mL of water, 22 mL of $15 \% \mathrm{NaOH}$, and 66 mL of water. Reaction mixture stirred for 30 min at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ then allowed to reach to rt. The resulting white solid was vacuum filtered and washed on the filter using total 45 mL ether in 10 mL portions. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by column chromatography (hexanes:EtOAc 3:2(v/v)) to yield 15.6 mg 1.20, $83.4 \%$ yield, as a light gold oil. $R_{f}=0.15$ (hexanes:EtOAc 3:2(v/v)) with $\mathrm{KMnO}_{4}$ stain. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 3.79-3.60(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 2.66(\mathrm{br}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.14(\mathrm{br}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.12-1.03(\mathrm{~m}, 21 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{3}-\mathrm{CSi}$ and $\left.\mathrm{CH}-\mathrm{Si}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $151 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 73.7,65.3,64.3,18.2,12.0$. HRMS (ESI+): $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{12} \mathrm{H}_{29} \mathrm{O}_{3}\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}+\mathrm{H}\right)$ 249.1886, found 249.1887.

2.7 ( $\boldsymbol{p}$-ABSA)
p-Acetamidobenzenesulfonyl azide, 2.7. To a suspension of $p$-acetamidobenzenesulfonyl chloride ( $24.5 \mathrm{~g}, 0.11 \mathrm{~mol}$ ) in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(250 \mathrm{~mL})$ containing tetrabutylammonium iodide $(0.29 \mathrm{~g}$, $0.79 \mathrm{mmol})$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, a solution of sodium azide $(7.99 \mathrm{~g}, 0.122 \mathrm{~mol})$, in water $(25 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added dropwise and stirred for 24 h at rt . The organic layer was separated, washed with water ( $2 \times 50$ $\mathrm{mL})$, brine ( 50 mL ) and dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$. Solvent was removed on the rotary evaporator to yield colorless crystalline solid $2.7(24.0 \mathrm{~g}, 96.1 \%) \mathrm{mp} 108-109{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (Lit. mp 106 $\left.108^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right) .{ }^{39}$


Dimethyl diazomalonate (DDM), 2.9. Under $\mathrm{N}_{2}$, triethylamine ( $11.0 \mathrm{~g}, 0.108 \mathrm{~mol}$ ) was added dropwise over 20-30 min to a stirred solution of dimethyl malonate ( $7.20 \mathrm{~g}, 54.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and $p$-acetamidobenzenesulfonyl azide $(15.0 \mathrm{~g}, 62.4 \mathrm{mmol})$ in acetonitrile $(300 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The mixture was allowed to reach rt and stirred for 16 h . The mixture was filtered and solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was washed with hexanes:EtOAc (1:1(v/v)), filtered, and the solvent removed on the rotary evaporator to yield golden yellow oily crude product. This was purified with silica gel flash column chromatography (hexanes:EtOAc 4:1(v/v)). This gave a light yellow oil $2.9(7.3 \mathrm{~g}, 85 \%) . R_{f}=0.30$ (hexanes:EtOAc $\left.4: 1(\mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v})\right)$. Stored in a freezer, 2.9 solidified but at rt, it melted. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 3.85$ (s). ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$

NMR ( $\left.100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta_{\mathrm{C}} 52.2\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 65.5,161.2 . \mathrm{HRMS}(\mathrm{ESI}+): \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ Calculated for
$\mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{H}_{6} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}+\mathrm{H}\right)$ 159.0506, found 159.0388 .

2.3

5, $\mathbf{5}^{\prime}$ - $\operatorname{Bis}($ di(methoxycarbonyl)methoxy)-bi(2,2-dimethyl-1,3-dioxane), 2.3. To an ovendried round bottomed flask under $\mathrm{N}_{2}$, a mixture of diol 1.12 ( $27.1 \mathrm{mg}, 0.103 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), DDM 2.9 ( $113 \mathrm{mg}, 0.714 \mathrm{mmol}, 6.9$ equiv), $\mathrm{Rh}_{2}(\mathrm{OAc})_{4}(3.2 \mathrm{mg}, 7.2 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ and 3 mL of dry benzene was added and refluxed 1 h . The reaction was monitored by TLC (hexanes:EtOAc 4:1(v/v)). After TLC indicated DDM consumption, the reaction mixture was allowed to reach rt and filtered. The filtrate was evaporated in vacuo, and the residue was purified three times by silica gel column chromatography. The first column (hexanes:EtOAc $4: 1(\mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v})$ ) was to remove products $\mathbf{2 . 1 2}$ and 2.11. $R_{f}=0.55$ (hexanes:EtOAc $4: 1(\mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v})$ ). These products are UV visible on TLC. The second column with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ : acetonitrile $9: 1(\mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v})$ gave a mixture of $\mathbf{2 . 3}$, unidentified impurity and $\mathbf{2 . 1 3}$ with same $R_{f}$ values in TLC: $R_{f}=0.65\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} /\right.$ acetonitrile 9:1(v/v)), and $\mathbf{2 . 1 0}(2.2 \mathrm{mg}, 5.4 \%)$, $\left(R_{f}=0.55\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} /\right.\right.$ acetonitrile $\left.9: 1(\mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v})\right)$. The third column used hexanes:EtOAc 1:1(v/v) to yield pure 2.3 ( $7.1 \mathrm{mg}, 12 \%$ ) . ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{D}_{6}$ ) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 6.36(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.95(\mathrm{~d}, J=13.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$, 4H), $3.97(\mathrm{~d}, J=13.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 3.33(\mathrm{~s}, 12 \mathrm{H}), 1.46(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 1.40(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 151 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{D}_{6}\right) \delta_{\mathrm{C}} 168.4,98.8,76.2,75.2,63.4,52.5,28.8,19.3$.

2.10

2.12

NMR parameters agree with previously reported data. ${ }^{40}{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(250 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 5.71$ $(\mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.75(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 3.74(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 2.50(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.02(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (62.9 MHz, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 169.2,166.0,122.8,52.9,52.6,42.3,25.6,24.9$.

2.11

NMR parameters agree with previously reported data. ${ }^{40}{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{D}_{6}\right) \delta 6.22$ $(\mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.21(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.21(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.35(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}),{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \mathrm{NMR}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 6.47$ $(\mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.38(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.04(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.4,0.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.69(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \mathrm{NMR}\left(62.9 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ $\delta 169.3,128.9,126.2,100.04,51.4,53.1$.


Bis(di(methoxycarbonyl)methyl) malonate, 2.17. To an oven-dried round bottomed flask under $\mathrm{N}_{2}$, a mixture of malonic acid ( $104 \mathrm{mg}, 0.999 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), DDM 2.9 ( $348 \mathrm{mg}, 2.20 \mathrm{mmol}, 2.2$ equiv), $\mathrm{Rh}_{2}(\mathrm{OAc})_{4}(9.0 \mathrm{mg}, 22 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ and 2 mL dry benzene was added and refluxed for 1 h ,
monitoring the reaction via TLC (hexanes:EtOAc 4:1(v/v)). After TLC indicated DDM consumption, the reaction mixture was allowed to reach to rt and filtered. The filtrate was evaporated in vacuo to yield a mixture of expected $\mathbf{2 . 1 7}$ and unexpected $\mathbf{2 . 2 1}$ and $\mathbf{2 . 1 4}$ products as a light yellow oil. Separation of products was done by silica gel column chromatography $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} /\right.$ acetonitrile 4:1(v/v)), which gave 2.17 and $\mathbf{2 . 1 4}$ as an inseparable mixture (2.17:2.14 was $95: 5$ by ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR area integration) as colorless oil $300 \mathrm{mg} R_{f}=0.59\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right.$ /acetonitrile 4:1(v/v)) and also 2.21 as oil, $7 \mathrm{mg} R_{f}=0.22$ (broad crescent-shaped spot) $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right.$ /acetonitrile 4:1(v/v)). Purification of $\mathbf{2 . 1 7}$ and $\mathbf{2 . 1 4}$ was difficult, because these compounds have the same $R_{f}$ values. After several attempts of mobile systems, THF:hexanes combinations worked but gave mediocre separation. Ultimately, purification was achieved by silica gel column chromatography with THF:hexanes 1:2(v/v) $\left(R_{f}(\mathbf{2} .17)=0.06\right.$ and $\left.R_{f}(\mathbf{2 . 1 4})=0.09\right)$ slowly switched to THF/hexanes $1: 1 \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v} .2 .17:{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta_{\mathrm{H}} 5.56(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.78(\mathrm{~s}, 12 \mathrm{H}), 3.34(\mathrm{~s}$, $2 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{CN}$ ) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 5.56(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.78(\mathrm{~s}, 12 \mathrm{H}), 3.72(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (151 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta_{\mathrm{C}} 164.3(\mathrm{CO}), 164.2(\mathrm{CO}), 72.2(\mathrm{CH}), 53.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 39.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (151 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{CN}\right) \delta_{\mathrm{C}} 165.1(\mathrm{CO}), 165.3(\mathrm{CO}), 73.4(\mathrm{CH}), 54.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 40.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$. HRMS (ESI+): $m / z$ Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{13} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{O}_{12} \mathrm{Na}\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}+\mathrm{Na}\right)$ 387.0539, found 387.0538.

2.21
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 6.01(\mathrm{br}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.60(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.82(\mathrm{~s}, 12 \mathrm{H}), 3.58(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (151 MHz, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta_{\mathrm{C}} 169.9(\mathrm{CO}), 165.2(\mathrm{CO}), 164.4(\mathrm{CO}), 72.3(\mathrm{CH}), 53.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 40.4$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$; HRMS (ESI+): $m / z$ Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{8} \mathrm{H}_{11} \mathrm{O}_{8}\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}+\mathrm{H}\right)$ 235.0454, found 235.0461.

2.14

Tetramethyl 2,2'-oxybis(malonate), 2.14. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 4.90$ (s, 2H), 3.76 $(\mathrm{s}, 12 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(151 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta_{\mathrm{C}} 166.2(\mathrm{CO}), 77.2(\mathrm{CH}), 53.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right){ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (600 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{CN}\right) \delta_{\mathrm{H}} 4.85(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.75(\mathrm{~s}, 12 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $151 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{CN}$ ) $\delta_{\mathrm{C}} 167.1(\mathrm{CO})$, $78.5(\mathrm{CH}), 53.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$; HRMS (ESI+): $m / z$ Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{10} \mathrm{H}_{14} \mathrm{O}_{9}\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}+\mathrm{H}\right) 279.0716$, found 279.0714 .

2.13

Dimethyl 2-hydroxymalonate, 2.13. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 4.70(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 3.87(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 3.52(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $151 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta_{\mathrm{C}} 169.1,71.6,53.6$. HRMS (ESI+): $m / z$ Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{H}_{8} \mathrm{O}_{5} \mathrm{Na}\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}+\mathrm{Na}\right)$ 171.0269, found 171.0281.

$p$-Toluenesulfonyl azide $\left(\mathrm{TsN}_{3}\right)$
In an Erlenmeyer flask, to the solution of $\mathrm{NaN}_{3}(0.38 \mathrm{~g}, 5.83 \mathrm{mmol})$ in 1 mL water was added 1 mL acetone. p-Toluenesulfonyl chloride ( $1.03 \mathrm{~g}, 5.40 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) dissolved in 5 mL acetone was added to the reaction mixture and stirred for 2 h at rt . Solvent was evaporated on the rotary evaporator, the residue transferred to a separatory funnel containing 5 mL water, and shaken vigorously. The organic layer was dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered, and placed under high vacuum to afford $0.89 \mathrm{~g}(83 \%) \mathrm{TsN}_{3}$ as a colorless oil, which was stored in the freezer (solidifies to white solid). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.76(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.40(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.43(\mathrm{~s}$, $3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 146.2,135.4,130.2,127.3,21.4$.


Attempt to synthesize diazo compound 2.18 using $\boldsymbol{p}$-ABSA and $\mathbf{E t}_{3} \mathbf{N}$. Under $\mathrm{N}_{2}$, to a stirred solution of $2.17(1.09 \mathrm{~g}, 2.99 \mathrm{mmol}), p-\mathrm{ABSA}(783 \mathrm{mg}, 3.26 \mathrm{mmol})$ in acetonitrile solvent at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, triethylamine ( $0.87 \mathrm{~mL}, 6.24 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added dropwise over $15-20 \mathrm{~min}$. The reaction was allowed to reach rt and stirred for 16 h . The mixture was filtered and filtrate was evaporated on the rotary evaporator. An orange gummy substance was obtained. The gummy substance was dissolved in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$, and the clear solution was stirred. Over 5 min a precipitate formed. It was filtered and the filtrate was evaporated on the rotary evaporator, giving rise to the gummy substance again. Silica gel column chromatography $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right.$ : acetonitrile $\left.4: 1(\mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v})\right)$ was intended to remove any sulfonamide byproduct. A second chromatography column with EtOAc:hexanes 1:2(v/v) switching to EtOAc:hexanes 1:1(v/v) gave a substance which had the NMR spectra shown in Figures 2.11 and 2.12. The overall yield was very low ( $7.5 \mathrm{mg}, 6.5 \%$ ). Calculated yield was based on the assumption the product formed was $\mathbf{2 . 1 8}$.

Attempt to synthesize diazo compound 2.18 using $\boldsymbol{p}$-ABSA and DBU. Under $\mathrm{N}_{2}$, to a solution of 2.17 ( $364 \mathrm{mg}, 1.00 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and $p-\mathrm{ABSA}\left(270 \mathrm{mg}, 1.12 \mathrm{mmol}\right.$ ) in 100 mL dry $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ was added DBU $(0.20 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.34 \mathrm{mmol})$ and the reaction mixture stirred at rt for 16 h . TLC (hexanes:EtOAc 1:1(v/v)) showed several close spots. To the reaction mixture water was added and extracted with $3 \times 100 \mathrm{mLCH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$, the combined organic layer washed with water, dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered, and the solvent evaporated on the rotary evaporator. Residue was subjected to 3 successive flash chromatography columns: hexanes:EtOAc $2: 1(\mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v})$,
hexanes:EtOAc 1:1(v/v), and $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right.$ :acetonitrile 4:1(v/v)). A yellow solid, 7 mg , was obtained. The NMR spectra of this material are similar to NMR spectra shown in Figures 2.11 and 2.12.

Attempt to synthesize diazo compound 2.18 using $\mathbf{T s N}_{3}$ and $\mathbf{E t}_{\mathbf{3}} \mathbf{N}$. Under $\mathrm{N}_{2}$, tosyl azide $(198 \mathrm{mg}, 1.00 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}(0.15 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.1 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added to a mixture of $2.17(365 \mathrm{mg}$, $1.00 \mathrm{mmol})$ and MeCN at room temperature. The mixture was stirred for 16 h . After being stirred for 16 h , reaction mixture concentrated under rotary evaporator, obtained orange gummy substance. TLC (hexanes:EtOAc 1:1(v/v)) showed several close spots in TLC (EtOAClhexanes $1: 1 \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v})$. Purification was achieved by four successive flash chromatography columns: 1 ) hexanes:EtOAc 1:1(v/v), 2) hexanes:EtOAc 1:2(v/v), 3) $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ :acetonitrile 3:2(v/v), and 4) $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ :acetonitrile 4:1(v/v), and yielded 10 mg of a solid material. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \mathrm{NMR}\left(600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ $\delta 14.28(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.76(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.93(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.88(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.82(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 3.76(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 151 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 166.5,164.0,162.1,160.7,160.6,152.6,129.8,100.2,72.6,53.6,53.22,53.16$, 53.0.

Attempt to synthesize diazo compound 2.18 using $\mathbf{T s N}_{\mathbf{3}}$ and $\mathbf{K}_{\mathbf{2}} \mathbf{C O}_{\mathbf{3}}$. Under $\mathrm{N}_{2}, 2.17$ (368 $\mathrm{mg}, 1.01 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was dissolved in anhyd acetonitrile, 5 mL , and solid $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(139 \mathrm{mg}, 1.00$ mmol) was added. $\mathrm{TsN}_{3}(198 \mathrm{mg}, 1.00 \mathrm{mmol})$ in acetonitrile 4 mL was added to the reaction mixture and stirred 16 h at rt . Ether 8 mL was added to precipitate the salts, and the mixture was filtered, filter cake was washed with ether 10 mL , and organic solvents were removed on the rotary evaporator. A gummy orange substance was obtained. It gave several close spots in TLC (EtOAC:hexanes $1: 1(\mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v})$ ). To the gummy orange substance was added $30-40 \mathrm{~mL}$ EtOAC:hexanes 1:1(v/v) extracted thrice, obtained yellow color solution and evaporated the organic solvent under rotary evaporator. Two successive flash chromatography columns 1) hexanes:EtOAc 1:2(v/v) and 2) $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ lacetonitrile 4:1(v/v) gave a golden yellow solid. 10.1
mg . The NMR spectra of this material are similar to NMR spectra shown in Figures 2.11 and 2.12

Attempt to synthesize diazo compound 2.18 using $\mathbf{A D M C}$ and $\mathbf{E t}_{3} \mathbf{N}$. Under $\mathrm{N}_{2}$, to a solution of 2-chloro-1,3-dimethylimidazolinium chloride (ADMC) ( $2.02 \mathrm{~g}, 11.9 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in acetonitrile 10 mL , sodium azide $(0.780 \mathrm{~g}, 11.9 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and the mixture was stirred for 30 mins. Compound $2.17(3.64 \mathrm{~g}, 9.99 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}(4.16 \mathrm{~mL}, 29.8 \mathrm{mmol})$ in 10 mL THF was added to the mixture. The reaction was stirred at rt for $10-15 \mathrm{~min}$ with monitoring by TLC (hexanes:EtOAc $1: 1(\mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v})$ ). Several close spots were observed. The reaction was quenched with 20 mL of water, and organic material was extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \times 20 \mathrm{~mL})$, combined extracts were washed with 15 mL brine, 15 mL water, and then dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$. The solvent was removed on the rotary evaporator. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR of the crude product appeared to be a composite of Figures 2.11 and 2.14. The crude product was subjected to three successive flash chromatography columns 1) hexanes:EtOAc 1:1(v/v), 2) hexanes:EtOAc 2:1(v/v), 3) hexanes:EtOAc 3:2(v/v) which yielded 15.1 mg yellow solid. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR of the product was nearly identical to Figure 2.14.

Blank reaction. Serial addition of sub-stoichiometric amounts of base. To 2.17 ( 30.1 mg , $82.4 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ solvent in an NMR tube was added at $\mathrm{rt} \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}(0.11 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 10 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$, shaken well and the NMR spectrum recorded. To the same tube $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}(0.05 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 5 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$ was added, shaken well and the NMR spectrum recorded. Once again to the same NMR tube $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}(0.06 \mu \mathrm{~L}$, $6 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ ) was charged and the NMR spectrum recorded.

Blank reaction. Time course study. To $2.17(40.5 \mathrm{mg}, 0.111 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{CN}$ solvent in an NMR tube was added at $\mathrm{rt}_{\mathrm{Et}}^{3} \mathrm{~N}(30 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.22 \mathrm{mmol})$, shaken well, and the NMR spectrum recorded $5 \mathrm{~min}, 2 \mathrm{~h}$, and 16 h later.

Blank reaction. Deprotonation-reprotonation test. In an NMR tube, to 2.17 ( 37.6 mg , $0.103 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{CN}$ solvent at $\mathrm{rt}, \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}(27 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.19 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added, shaken well and the NMR spectrum recorded. To this NMR tube was added $\mathrm{CF}_{3} \mathrm{COOH}(17 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.22 \mathrm{mmol})$, shaken well, and the NMR spectrum recorded.

Blank reaction. Larger scale trial. Under $\mathrm{N}_{2}$, $\mathbf{2 . 1 7}$ (121 mg, $332 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) in acetonitrile 4 mL was cooled to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Triethylamine ( $96 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.69 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added dropwise over $3-4 \mathrm{~min}$ to the mixture and stirred for 5-10 min with monitoring by $\mathrm{TLC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right.$ :acetonitrile $\left.4: 1(\mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v})\right)$. After 5 min the solvent was evaporated on the rotary evaporator. Flash chromatography on silica gel $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right.$ :acetonitrile $\left.4: 1(\mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v})\right)$ gave 40.1 mg ( 0.270 mmol$)$ of dimethyl 2-hydroxymalonate $\mathbf{2 . 1 3}$. $R_{f}$ of $\mathbf{2 . 1 3}=0.58\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right.$ :acetonitrile $\left.4: 1(\mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v})\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta_{\mathrm{H}} 4.70(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.87(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 3.52(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $151 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta_{\mathrm{C}}$ 169.1, 71.6, 53.6. HRMS (ESI+): $m / z$ Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{H}_{8} \mathrm{O}_{5} \mathrm{Na}\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}+\mathrm{Na}\right)$ 171.0269, found 171.0281 .

2. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C} 2.17$
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ labeled $\operatorname{Bis}\left(\right.$ di(methoxycarbonyl)methyl) malonate, $2-{ }^{13} \mathbf{C} \mathbf{2 . 1 7}$. To an oven-dried round bottomed flask under $\mathrm{N}_{2}$, a mixture of $2-{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ malonic acid ( $156 \mathrm{mg}, 1.48 \mathrm{mmol}, 99 \%{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ enrichment), DDM 2.9 (520 mg, 3.29 mmol$), \mathrm{Rh}_{2}(\mathrm{OAc})_{4}(14.6 \mathrm{mg}, 33.0 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ and 5 mL dry benzene was added and refluxed 1 h , with monitoring by TLC (hexanes:EtOAc 4:1(v/v)). After DDM consumption was indicated by TLC, the reaction mixture was allowed to reach to rt and filtered. Volatiles were removed from the filtrate in vacuo to yield a mixture of expected $2-{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ 2.17 and unexpected $2-{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} 2.21$ and $2-{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} 2.14$ as a light yellow oil. Separation of products done
by silica gel column chromatography $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right.$ :acetonitrile $\left.4: 1(\mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v})\right)$. This gave $2-{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \mathbf{2 . 1 7}$ and 2${ }^{13} \mathrm{C} 2.14$ as an inseparable mixture: a colorless oil, $450 \mathrm{mg} R_{f}=0.60\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right.$ :acetonitrile 4:1(v/v)). Also obtained was $2-{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} 2.21$ as an oil $12 \mathrm{mg} R_{f}=0.23$ (broad crescent shaped spot) $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right.$ :acetonitrile 4:1(v/v)). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 5.63(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.75(\mathrm{~d}, J=133 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 3.85(\mathrm{~s}, 12 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $151 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta_{\mathrm{C}} 164.3,164.4(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=60 \mathrm{~Hz}), 72.7,53.6$, 40.1 (gigantic s peak).

## Acylation studies (Chapter 3)

Each acylation procedure below is referenced to an entry in Table 3.1, 3.2, or 3.3; e.g. "3.2.7" would indicate Table 3.2, entry 7. All reactions were performed under an atmosphere of $\mathrm{N}_{2}$. All chromatography employed silica gel. Two eluent systems were used: $e 1$, hexanes:EtOAc 4:1(v/v); and $e 2$, hexanes:EtOAc 3:2(v/v).

The procedures used to obtain the data in Tables 3.1 and 3.2 are repetitive. Each procedure consists of the same series of general steps, namely: $i$ ) mixing of reagents, $i i$ ) reaction, $i i i$ ) quench, and $i v$ ) work-up. Within each type of general step, there were relatively few protocols employed. For example, there were only two ways the reagents were mixed. Therefore those specific protocols are given letters $\mathbf{A}$ and $\mathbf{B}$. The full list of protocols is given below.

| Mixing | A: Lewis acid added to a mixture of $\mathbf{1 . 1 2}$ and anhydride; no solvent. <br>  <br> B: Anhydride added to solution of $\mathbf{1 . 1 2}$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$. Lewis acid added last. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Reaction | C: Stir at rt for a length of time, monitor by TLC using eluent el or e2. |
|  | D: Stir at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for a length of time, monitor by TLC using eluent $e l$ or $e 2$. |
|  | E: A volume of $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ at rt added to reaction, stir for a length of time. |
|  | F: A volume of ice-cold $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ added to reaction, stir for a length of time. |
|  | G: A volume of satd aq $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ added to reaction, stir for a length of time. |

To condense the descriptions, we use the following system. The entire procedure is described by listing the appropriate letters, i.e. the procedures actually used, with actual data included. For example, to report that a reaction was stirred for 1 h with TLC monitoring using eluent system $e 2$, one would write $|\mathbf{C}: 1 \mathrm{~h}, e 2|$. Likewise, a reaction that was quenched by addition of 8 mL ice water followed by stirring for 15 min would appear as $|\mathbf{F}: 8 \mathrm{~mL}, 15 \mathrm{~min}|$.

Detailed procedures, using the condensed notation where possible, follow. After those, spectral data and other parameters for compounds isolated as pure substances are presented.

Entry 3.1.1. A: $\mathrm{Ce}(\mathrm{OTf})_{3}(1.17 \mathrm{mg}, 1.99 \mu \mathrm{~mol}, 0.997 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ rel to $\mathbf{1 . 1 2}), \mathbf{1 . 1 2}(52.41 \mathrm{mg}$, $199.8 \mu \mathrm{~mol}), \mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}\left(1.50 \mathrm{~mL}, 15.8 \mathrm{mmol},\left[\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right] /[\mathbf{1 . 1 2}]=79.1\right)\left|\mathbf{C}: 1 \mathrm{~h}, e_{2}\right| \mathbf{F}: 10 \mathrm{~mL}, 5$ $\min |\mathbf{H}: 2 \times 10 \mathrm{~mL}| \mathbf{I}: 3 \mathrm{~mL}\left|\mathbf{J}: \mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right| \mathbf{K}:$ no. Product: 58.70 mg white solid, a mixture of meso-3.5 and dl -3.5, $84.8 \%$ yield.

Entry 3.1.2. B: $1.12(10.01 \mathrm{mg}, 38.16 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(2 \mathrm{~mL}), \mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}(20.0 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.211 \mathrm{mmol}$, $\left.\left[\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right] /[\mathbf{1 . 1 2}]=5.52\right), \mathrm{Ce}(\mathrm{OTf})_{3}(1.12 \mathrm{mg}, 1.91 \mu \mathrm{~mol}, 5.00 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ rel to $\mathbf{1 . 1 2})|\mathbf{C}: 5 \mathrm{~s}| \mathbf{E}: 2 \mathrm{~mL}$, $5 \mathrm{~min}|\mathbf{H}: 2 \times 6 \mathrm{~mL}| \mathbf{I}: 3 \mathrm{~mL}\left|\mathbf{J}: \mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right| \mathbf{K}:$ no. Product: 7.10 mg recovered $\mathbf{1 . 1 2}$.

Entry 3.1.3. B: $1.12(26.14 \mathrm{mg}, 99.66 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(2 \mathrm{~mL}), \mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}(49.4 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.520 \mathrm{mmol}$, $\left.\left[\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right] /[\mathbf{1 . 1 2}]=5.22\right), \mathrm{Ce}(\mathrm{OTf})_{3}(2.93 \mathrm{mg}, 4.98 \mu \mathrm{~mol}, 5.00 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ rel to $\mathbf{1 . 1 2})|\mathbf{C}: 0.5 \mathrm{~h}| \mathbf{E}: 2$ $\mathrm{mL}, 5 \mathrm{~min}|\mathbf{H}: 2 \times 6 \mathrm{~mL}| \mathbf{I}: 3 \mathrm{~mL}\left|\mathbf{J}: \mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right| \mathbf{K}:$ no. Product: 33.4 mg of a white solid, mixture of two unidentified compounds having $\mathrm{R}_{f}$ values on TLC $(e 2)$ much smaller than that of $\mathbf{1 . 1 2}$.

Entry 3.1.4. B: $1.12(20.10 \mathrm{mg}, 76.63 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(2 \mathrm{~mL}), \mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}(36.2 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.381 \mathrm{mmol}$, $\left.\left[\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right] /[\mathbf{1 . 1 2}]=4.98\right), \mathrm{Ce}(\mathrm{OTf})_{3}(2.25 \mathrm{mg}, 3.83 \mu \mathrm{~mol}, 5.00 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ rel to $\mathbf{1 . 1 2})|\mathbf{C}: 3 \mathrm{~h}, e 2| \mathbf{E}: 2$ $\mathrm{mL}, 5 \mathrm{~min}|\mathbf{H}: 2 \times 3 \mathrm{~mL}| \mathbf{I}: 3 \mathrm{~mL}\left|\mathbf{J}: \mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right| \mathbf{K}: e 2$. Product: white solid, a mixture of meso3.5, $d l-3.5$, and 3.6.

Entry 3.1.5. B: $1.12(10.30 \mathrm{mg}, 39.26 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(2 \mathrm{~mL}), \mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}(21.0 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.221 \mathrm{mmol}$, $\left.\left[\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right] /[\mathbf{1 . 1 2}]=5.80\right), \mathrm{Ce}(\mathrm{OTf})_{3}(46.9 \mathrm{mg}, 79.9 \mu \mathrm{~mol}, 2.04 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ rel to $\mathbf{1 . 1 2})|\mathbf{C}: 3 \mathrm{~h}| \mathbf{E}: 2 \mathrm{~mL}$, $5 \mathrm{~min}|\mathbf{H}: 2 \times 6 \mathrm{~mL}| \mathbf{I}: 3 \mathrm{~mL}\left|\mathbf{J}: \mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right| \mathbf{K}:$ no. Product: white solid a mixture of meso-3.5, dl3.5, and 3.6.

Entry 3.1.6. A: $\mathrm{Sc}(\mathrm{OTf})_{3}(0.38 \mathrm{mg}, 0.77 \mu \mathrm{~mol}, 1.0 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ rel to $\mathbf{1 . 1 2})$, $\mathbf{1 . 1 2}$ ( $20.01 \mathrm{mg}, 76.29$ $\mu \mathrm{mol}), \mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}\left(0.60 \mathrm{~mL}, 6.3 \mathrm{mmol},\left[\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right] /[\mathbf{1 . 1 2}]=83\right)|\mathbf{C}: 1 \mathrm{~h}, e 2| \mathbf{G}: \mathrm{T}=0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 5 \mathrm{~mL} \mid \mathbf{H}: 2 \times$ $10 \mathrm{~mL}\left|\mathbf{J}: \mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right| \mathbf{K}: e 2$. Product: (crude) 30.3 mg white solid, a mixture of meso-3.5, dl-3.5, and 3.6. Total weight 30.9 mg . Flash column chromatography ( $e 2$ ) of crude yielded 19.8 mg meso-3.6 and dl-3.5.

Entry 3.1.7. B: $1.12(20.91 \mathrm{mg}, 79.72 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ in $2 \mathrm{~mL} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, \mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}(37.8 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.398 \mathrm{mmol}$, $\left.\left[\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right] /[\mathbf{1 . 1 2}]=5.00\right), \mathrm{Sc}(\mathrm{OTf})_{3}(2.01 \mathrm{mg}, 4.08 \mu \mathrm{~mol}, 5.12 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$ in $1 \mathrm{~mL} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} \mid \mathbf{C}: 1 \mathrm{~h}$, $e 2|\mathbf{G}: 2 \mathrm{~mL}| \mathbf{H}: 2 \times 10 \mathrm{~mL}\left|\mathbf{J}: \mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right| \mathbf{K}: e 2$. Product: 22.89 mg white solid, a mixture of meso-3.5 and dl -3.5, $82.9 \%$ yield.

Entry 3.1.8. $\mid \mathbf{B}: \mathbf{1 . 1 2 ( 2 0 . 0 ~ m g , ~} 76.2 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ in $2 \mathrm{~mL} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, \mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}(40 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.42 \mathrm{mmol}$, $\left.\left[\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right] /[\mathbf{1 . 1 2}]=5.5\right), \mathrm{BF}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{OEt}_{2}\left(20 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.16 \mathrm{mmol},\left[\mathrm{BF}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{OEt}_{2}\right] /[\mathbf{1 . 1 2}]=2.1\right)|\mathbf{C}: 5 \mathrm{~s}| \mathbf{F}: 4 \mathrm{~mL}$,
$15 \mathrm{~min}|\mathbf{H}: 2 \times 10 \mathrm{~mL}| \mathbf{I}: 2 \mathrm{~mL}$ satd aq $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$, then $3 \mathrm{~mL} \mathrm{H} \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\left|\mathbf{J}: \mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right| \mathbf{K}: e 2$. Product: 16.4 mg of white solid, a mixture of meso-3.5, and $\mathrm{dl}-\mathbf{3 . 5}, 62.1 \%$ yield.

Entry 3.1.9. A: $\mathrm{BF}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{OEt}_{2}(0.49 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 4.0 \mu \mathrm{~mol}, 5.0 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ rel to $\mathbf{1 . 1 2})$, $\mathbf{1 . 1 2}$ ( $20.91 \mathrm{mg}, 79.72$ $\mu \mathrm{mol}), \mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}\left(0.60 \mathrm{~mL}, 6.3 \mathrm{mmol},\left[\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right] /[\mathbf{1 . 1 2}]=79\right)|\mathbf{C}: 5 \mathrm{~s}| \mathbf{F}: 8 \mathrm{~mL}, 15 \mathrm{~min} \mid \mathbf{H}: 2 \times 6 \mathrm{~mL}$ | I: 5 mL satd aq $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$, then $3 \mathrm{~mL} \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\left|\mathbf{J}: \mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right| \mathbf{K}: e 2$. Product: white solid, a mixture of meso-3.5, $d l-3.5$, and 3.6.

Entry 3.1.10. B: A solution of $2.22 \mathrm{~g}(9.99 \mathrm{mmol})$ TMSOTf in $10.0 \mathrm{mLCH} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ was prepared. $\mathrm{T}=0^{\circ} \mathrm{C} . \mathbf{1 . 1 2}(20.01 \mathrm{mg}, 76.29 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(2 \mathrm{~mL}), \mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}(38.12 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.4016$ $\left.\mathrm{mmol},\left[\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right] /[\mathbf{1 . 1 2}]=5.264\right), 0.999 \mathrm{M}$ TMSOTf solution $(3.82 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 3.82 \mu \mathrm{~mol}, 5.01 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ rel to 1.12) $\left|\mathbf{D}: 3 \mathrm{~h}, e_{2}\right| \mathbf{G}: 2 \mathrm{~mL}|\mathbf{H}: 2 \times 10 \mathrm{~mL}| \mathbf{I}: 3 \mathrm{~mL}\left|\mathbf{J}: \mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right| \mathbf{K}: e 2$. Product: 17.09 mg white solid 3.6, $57.39 \%$ yield.

Entry 3.1.11. $\mid \mathbf{B}: \mathrm{T}=0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; $\mathbf{1 . 1 2}(9.99 \mathrm{mg}, 37.7 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(2 \mathrm{~mL}), \mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}(20.1 \mu \mathrm{~L}$, $\left.0.212 \mathrm{mmol},\left[\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right] /[\mathbf{1 . 1 2}]=5.62\right), 0.99 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{TMSOTf}($ see Entry 2.10$)(1.91 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 1.91 \mu \mathrm{~mol}, 5.0$ $\operatorname{mol} \%)\left|\mathbf{D}: 3 \mathrm{~h}, e_{2}\right| \mathbf{G}: 2 \mathrm{~mL}|\mathbf{H}: 2 \times 10 \mathrm{~mL}| \mathbf{I}: 3 \mathrm{~mL}\left|\mathbf{J}: \mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right| \mathbf{K}:$ no. Total weight 8.3 mg (3.6 + C).

Entry 3.1.12. $\mid \mathbf{B}: \mathrm{T}=0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; $\mathbf{1 . 1 2}(10.03 \mathrm{mg}, 38.24 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(2 \mathrm{~mL}), \mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}(20.0 \mu \mathrm{~L}$, $\left.0.212 \mathrm{mmol},\left[\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right] /[\mathbf{1 . 1 2}]=5.55\right), \operatorname{TMSOTf}(13.8 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 76.47 \mu \mathrm{~mol}, 200 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ rel to $\mathbf{1 . 1 2}) \mid \mathbf{D}: 5$ s $|\mathbf{G}: 2 \mathrm{~mL}| \mathbf{H}: 2 \times 5 \mathrm{~mL}|\mathbf{I}: 3 \mathrm{~mL}| \mathbf{J}: \mathrm{MgSO}_{4} \mid \mathbf{K}:$ no. Total weight $9.2 \mathrm{mg}(\mathbf{3 . 6}+\mathbf{A})$

Entry 3.1.13. $\mid \mathbf{B}: \mathrm{T}=0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; $\mathbf{1 . 1 2}(13.12 \mathrm{mg}, 50.02 \mu \mathrm{~mol}) \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} \mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}(25 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.26 \mathrm{mmol}$, $\left.\left[\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right] /[\mathbf{1 . 1 2}]=5.3\right), \operatorname{TMSOTf}(20 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.11 \mathrm{mmol}, 220 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ rel to $\mathbf{1 . 1 2})|\mathbf{C}:|\mathbf{D}: 5 \mathrm{~h}, e 2| \mathbf{G}: 5$ $\mathrm{mL}|\mathbf{H}: 2 \times 6 \mathrm{~mL}| \mathbf{J}: \mathrm{MgSO}_{4} \mid \mathbf{K}: e 2$. Product: 12.94 mg white solid, $\mathbf{3 . 6}, 66.27 \%$ yield.

Entry 3.1.14. B: $\mathbf{1 . 1 2}(20.90 \mathrm{mg}, 79.68 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(2 \mathrm{~mL}), \mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}(40 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.42 \mathrm{mmol}$, $\left.\left[\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right] /[\mathbf{1 . 1 2}]=5.3\right), \mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{OTf})_{2}(1.5 \mathrm{mg}, 4.1 \mu \mathrm{~mol}, 5.2 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ rel to $\mathbf{1 . 1 2})|\mathbf{C}: 1 \mathrm{~h}, e 2| \mathbf{G}: 2 \mathrm{~mL}$ $|\mathbf{H}: 2 \times 3 \mathrm{~mL}| \mathbf{I}: 3 \mathrm{~mL}\left|\mathbf{J}: \mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right| \mathbf{K}: e 2$. Product: white solid, mixture of meso-3.5, dl-3.5, and 3.6.
 $\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{OTf})_{2}(0.31 \mathrm{mg}, 0.86 \mu \mathrm{~mol}, 1.1 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ rel to $\mathbf{1 . 1 2})|\mathbf{C}: 1 \mathrm{~h}, e 2| \mathbf{E}: 8 \mathrm{~mL}|\mathbf{H}: 2 \times 3 \mathrm{~mL}| \mathbf{I}: 2$ mL satd aq $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$, then $3 \mathrm{~mL} \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\left|\mathbf{J}: \mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right| \mathbf{K}: e 2$. Product: 22.10 mg white solid, mixture of meso-3.5, dl-3.5, $80.1 \%$ yield.

Entry 3.2.1. A: $\mathrm{Ce}(\mathrm{OTf})_{3}(0.5 \mathrm{mg}, 0.9 \mu \mathrm{~mol}, 1 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ rel to $\mathbf{1 . 1 2}), \mathbf{1 . 1 2}$ ( $20.04 \mathrm{mg}, 76.40$ $\mu \mathrm{mol}) ;$ TFAA $(0.58 \mathrm{~mL}, 4.1 \mathrm{mmol},[\mathrm{TFAA}] /[\mathbf{1 . 1 2}]=54)|\mathbf{C}: 1 \mathrm{~h}, e 2| \mathbf{F}: 10 \mathrm{~mL} \mid \mathbf{H}: 2 \times 10$ $\mathrm{mL}|\mathbf{I}: 3 \mathrm{~mL}| \mathbf{J}: \mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4} \mid \mathbf{K}:$ no. Product: 20.06 mg white solid, mixture of meso-3.7 and dl-3.7, 57.8\% yield.

Entry 3.2.2. B: $1.12(20.12 \mathrm{mg}, 76.71 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(2 \mathrm{~mL})$, TFAA $(59 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.42 \mathrm{mmol}$, $[\mathrm{TFAA}] /[\mathbf{1 . 1 2}]=5.4), \mathrm{Ce}(\mathrm{OTf})_{3}(2.10 \mathrm{mg}, 3.57 \mu \mathrm{~mol}, 4.66 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ rel to $\mathbf{1 . 1 2})|\mathbf{C}: 1 \mathrm{~h}, e 2| \mathbf{F}: 2$ $\mathrm{mL}|\mathbf{H}: 2 \times 6 \mathrm{~mL}| \mathbf{I}: 3 \mathrm{~mL}\left|\mathbf{J}: \mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right| \mathbf{K}: e 1$. Product: 22.5 mg white solid, mixture of meso3.7 and $d l-3.7,64.6 \%$ yield.

Entry 3.2.3. B: $\mathbf{1 . 1 2}(20.11 \mathrm{mg}, 76.66 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$, TFAA $\left(0.60 \mathrm{~mL}, 8.9 \times 10^{-1} \mathrm{~g}, 4.2 \mathrm{mmol}\right.$, $[$ TFAA $] /[1.12]=55), \operatorname{Sc}\left(\mathrm{OTf}_{3}(0.40 \mathrm{mg}, 0.81 \mu \mathrm{~mol}, 1.1 \mathrm{~mol} \%)|\mathbf{C}: 1 \mathrm{~h}, e 2| \mathbf{G}: 5 \mathrm{~mL}\right.$, added to cooled reaction mixture, dilute with $10 \mathrm{~mL} \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, separate organic layer $\left|\mathbf{J}: \mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right| \mathbf{K}: ~ e 1$. Product: 31.3 mg white solid, mixture of meso-3.7 and dl-3.7, $89.8 \%$ yield.

Entry 3.2.4. B: $\mathbf{1 . 1 2}(20.02 \mathrm{mg}, 76.32 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$, TFAA $(53.6 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.379 \mathrm{mmol},[\mathrm{TFAA}] /[\mathbf{1 . 1 2}]=$ 4.97) in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(2 \mathrm{~mL}), \mathrm{Sc}(\mathrm{OTf})_{3}(2.02 \mathrm{mg}, 4.10 \mu \mathrm{~mol}, 5.38 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(1 \mathrm{~mL}) \mid \mathbf{C}: 1 \mathrm{~h}$,
$e 2|\mathbf{G}: 2 \mathrm{~mL}| \mathbf{H}: 2 \times 10 \mathrm{~mL}\left|\mathbf{J}: \mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right| \mathbf{K}: e 1$. Product: 23.10 mg white solid, mixture of meso3.7 and $d l-3.7,66.6 \%$ yield.

Entry 3.2.5. A: $\mathrm{BF}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{OEt}_{2}(0.1 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.8 \mu \mathrm{~mol}, 1 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$, $\mathbf{1 . 1 2}$ ( $\left.20.19 \mathrm{mg}, 76.97 \mu \mathrm{~mol}\right)$, TFAA $(0.57 \mathrm{~mL}, 4.04 \mathrm{mmol},[\mathrm{TFAA}] /[\mathbf{1 . 1 2}]=52)|\mathbf{C}: 5 \mathrm{~s}| \mathbf{F}: 8 \mathrm{~mL}, 15 \mathrm{~min}|\mathbf{H}: 2 \times 6 \mathrm{~mL}| \mathbf{I}: 5 \mathrm{~mL}$ satd aq $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$, then $3 \mathrm{~mL} \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\left|\mathbf{J}: \mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right| \mathbf{K}: e 2$. Product: 15.71 mg white solid, a mixture of meso-3.7 and $\mathrm{dl}-3.7,44.9 \%$ yield.

Entry 3.2.6. B: $1.12(20.11 \mathrm{mg}, 76.67 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ in $2 \mathrm{~mL} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$, TFAA ( $58 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.41 \mathrm{mmol}$, $[\mathrm{TFAA}] /[\mathbf{1 . 1 2}]=5.4), \mathrm{BF}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{OEt}_{2}(0.5 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 4 \mu \mathrm{~mol}, 5 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ rel to $\mathbf{1 . 1 2})|\mathbf{C}: 5 \mathrm{~s}| \mathbf{F}: 4 \mathrm{~mL}, 15$ $\min |\mathbf{H}: 2 \times 10 \mathrm{~mL}| \mathbf{I}: 2 \mathrm{~mL}\left|\mathbf{J}: \mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right| \mathbf{K}: e 2$ Product: white solid, a mixture of meso-3.7, dl3.7, and 3.8. Total weight 12.8 mg ( $\mathbf{3 . 7}$ and 3.8).

Entry 3.2.7. B: $1.12(20.13 \mathrm{mg}, 76.74 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ in $2 \mathrm{~mL} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$, TFAA ( $57 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.40 \mathrm{mmol}$, $[\mathrm{TFAA}] /[\mathbf{1 . 1 2}]=5.3), \mathrm{BF}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{OEt}_{2}\left(20 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.16 \mathrm{mmol}, 2.1 \times 10^{2} \mathrm{~mol} \%\right.$ rel to $\left.\mathbf{1 . 1 2}\right)|\mathrm{C}: 5 \mathrm{~s}| \mathbf{F}: 4$ $\mathrm{mL}, 15 \mathrm{~min}|\mathbf{H}: 2 \times 10 \mathrm{~mL}| \mathbf{I}: 2 \mathrm{~mL}$ satd aq $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$, then $3 \mathrm{~mL} \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\left|\mathbf{J}: \mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right| \mathbf{K}: e 1$. Product: white solid, a mixture of meso-3.7, dl-3.7, and 3.8. Total weight $13.62 \mathrm{mg}((3.7$ and 3.8).

Entry 3.2.8. B: $\mathrm{T}=0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \mathbf{1 . 1 2}(20.98 \mathrm{mg}, 79.98 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(2 \mathrm{~mL})$, TFAA $(54.0 \mu \mathrm{~L}$, $0.382 \mathrm{mmol},[\mathrm{TFAA}] /[\mathbf{1 . 1 2}]=4.78), \operatorname{TMSOTf}(0.72 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 3.9 \mu \mathrm{~mol}, 5.0 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ rel to $\mathbf{1 . 1 2}) \mid \mathbf{D}: 1 \mathrm{~h}$, $e 2|\mathbf{G}: 2 \mathrm{~mL}| \mathbf{H}: 2 \times 10 \mathrm{~mL}|\mathbf{I}: 3 \mathrm{~mL}| \mathbf{J}: \mathrm{MgSO}_{4} \mid \mathbf{K}: e 1$. Product: 14.17 mg white solid, a mixture of meso-3.7 and dl-3.7. 39.0\% yield.

Entry 3.2.9. A: $\mathrm{T}=0^{\circ} \mathrm{C} 1.12(20.14 \mathrm{mg}, 76.78 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$, TFAA ( $57 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.40 \mathrm{mmol}$, $[\mathrm{TFAA}] /[\mathbf{1 . 1 2}]=5.3$ ), 1.0 M TMSOTf in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ (prepared by dissolving 2.22 g TMSOTf ( 9.99 $\mathrm{mmol})$ in $\left.10 \mathrm{~mL} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right)(0.76 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.76 \mu \mathrm{~mol}, 0.99 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ rel to $\mathbf{1 . 1 2})\left|\mathbf{D}: 1 \mathrm{~h}, e_{2}\right| \mathbf{G}: 5 \mathrm{~mL} \mid \mathbf{H}:$
$2 \times 6 \mathrm{~mL}\left|\mathbf{J}: \mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right| \mathbf{K}: e l$. Product: 17.58 mg white solid, a mixture of meso-3.7 and dl-3.7, $50.40 \%$ yield.

Entry 3.2.10. B: $1.12(20.14 \mathrm{mg}, 76.78 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(2 \mathrm{~mL})$, TFAA ( $57 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.40 \mathrm{mmol}$, $[\mathrm{TFAA}] /[\mathbf{1 . 1 2}]=5.3), \mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{OTf})_{2}(1.4 \mathrm{mg}, 3.9 \mu \mathrm{~mol}, 5.0 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ rel to $\mathbf{1 . 1 2})|\mathbf{C}: 1 \mathrm{~h}, e 2| \mathbf{G}: 2$ $\mathrm{mL}|\mathbf{H}: 2 \times 6 \mathrm{~mL}| \mathbf{I}: 3 \mathrm{~mL}\left|\mathbf{J}: \mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right| \mathbf{K}:$ el. Product: 20.54 mg white solid, a mixture of meso-3.7 and dl -3.7, 58.8\% yield.

Entry 3.2.11. A: $\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{OTf})_{2}(0.31 \mathrm{mg}, 0.86 \mu \mathrm{~mol}, 1.1 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ rel to $\mathbf{1 . 1 2}), \mathbf{1 . 1 2}(20.15 \mathrm{mg}$, $76.82 \mu \mathrm{~mol}), \mathrm{TFAA}(0.59 \mathrm{~mL}, 4.2 \mathrm{mmol},[\mathrm{TFAA}] /[\mathbf{1 . 1 2 ]}=54)|\mathbf{C}: 1 \mathrm{~h}, e 2| \mathbf{F}: 8 \mathrm{~mL} \mid \mathbf{H}: 2 \times 6$ $\mathrm{mL}|\mathbf{I}: 3 \mathrm{~mL}| \mathbf{J}: \mathrm{MgSO}_{4} \mid \mathbf{K}: e 1$. Product: 22.31 mg white solid, a mixture of meso-3.7 and dl3.7, $63.9 \%$ yield.

Entry 3.3.1. To a mixture of diol $1.12(20.91 \mathrm{mg}, 79.72 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ and $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(2 \mathrm{~mL})$ at rt , DMAP ( $2.10 \mathrm{mg}, 17.9 \mu \mathrm{~mol}, 22.4 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ ) was added, followed by addition of $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}(45 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.32$ $\mathrm{mmol})$ and acetic anhydride ( $31 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.33 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). The reaction was stirred at rt until the starting material was consumed, monitored through TLC, $e 2$. After being stirred for 16 h , reaction mixture filtered through short silica gel column $e 2$, evaporated the solvent under reduced pressure to yield $\mathbf{3 . 9}$ and $\mathbf{3 . 1 0}$ as white solid in the ratio of 33:67 (from NMR data). $R_{f}$ of $\mathbf{3 . 9}=$ $0.71(e 2) ; R_{f}$ of $\mathbf{3 . 1 0}=0.61(e 2)$.

Entry 3.3.2. To a mixture of $\mathbf{1 . 1 2}(27 \mathrm{mg}, 0.10 \mathrm{mmol})$, and DMAP $(2.50 \mathrm{mg}, 20.5 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ at $\mathrm{rt}, \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}(54 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.38 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added, followed by acetic anhydride ( $40 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.42 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). The reaction was stirred at rt until the starting material was consumed, monitored through TLC (e2). After being stirred for 16 h , reaction mixture was filtered through a short silica gel column (e2), the solvent evaporated under reduced pressure to yield 3.9, 3.10, and $\mathbf{3 . 6}$ as a white solid in the ratio of 53:42:5 (from NMR data). $R_{f}$ of $\mathbf{3 . 9}=0.71 ; R_{f}$ of $\mathbf{3 . 1 0}=0.61$; and $R_{f}$ of $\mathbf{3 . 1 1}=0.45(e 2)$.

Entry 3.3.3. To a solution of $1.12(26.20 \mathrm{mg}, 0.099 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(2 \mathrm{~mL})$ at rt DMAP ( $2.4 \mathrm{mg}, 19.64 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) was added, followed by addition of $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}(55 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.39 \mathrm{mmol})$ and acetic anhydride $(41 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.43 \mathrm{mmol})$. The reaction mixture was refluxed $\left(40-45^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ until the starting material was consumed, monitored through TLC (e2). After being stirred for 16 h , the reaction mixture was filtered through a short silica gel column (e2), the solvent evaporated under reduced pressure to yield a white solid, $\mathbf{3 . 9}$ and $\mathbf{3 . 1 0}$ in the ratio of 52:48 (from ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR data). $R_{f}$ of $\mathbf{3 . 9}$ $=0.71 ; R_{f}$ of $\mathbf{3 . 1 0}=0.61(e 2)$.

Entry 3.3.4. To $\mathbf{1 . 1 2}(14.70 \mathrm{mg}, 56.04 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ at rt , DMAP ( $1.38 \mathrm{mg}, 11.29 \mu \mathrm{~mol}, 20.1$ $\mathrm{mol} \%$ ) was added, followed by addition of $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}(30 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.21 \mathrm{mmol})$ and acetic anhydride ( 22 $\mu \mathrm{L}, 0.23 \mathrm{mmol})$. The reaction mixture was stirred at $40-45^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ until the starting material was consumed, monitored through TLC (e2). After being stirred for 16 h , the reaction mixture was filtered through a short silica gel column (e2), the solvent evaporated under reduced pressure to yield a white solid, 3.9, 3.10, and 3.6 in the ratio of 57:20:23 (from ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR data). $R_{f}$ of $\mathbf{3 . 9}=$ $0.71, R_{f}$ of $\mathbf{3 . 1 0}=0.61$ and $R_{f}$ of $\mathbf{3 . 6}=0.45(e 2)$.

Entry 3.3.5. Preparation of $\mathrm{MgBr}_{2}:{ }^{83 \mathrm{a}}$ Under $\mathrm{N}_{2}$ atmosphere, 1,2-dibromoethane ( 1.41 mL , $16.4 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added dropwise to a suspension of dry THF ( 60 mL ) and magnesium turnings $(1.21 \mathrm{~g}, 49.7 \mathrm{mmol})$. The reaction mixture was slowly heated to $45^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in an oil bath. The reaction mixture stirred for 3 h at $45^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, then allowed to cool to rt . The clear upper solution was transferred to a dry flask via cannula (nitrogen pressure), the precipitate was washed with dry THF, and the THF was transferred into the same flask and the combined solution was diluted to $81.5 \mathrm{~mL}\left(0.2 \mathrm{M}\right.$, assuming quantitative conversion of 1,2 -dibromoethane to $\mathrm{MgBr}_{2}$ ). The solution was stored under nitrogen; the shelf life of this solution is one month.

Acylation: Under $\mathrm{N}_{2}$ stream, anhydrous $\mathrm{MgBr}_{2} / \mathrm{THF}$ ( 1.98 mL of 0.2 M solution, 0.39 mmol ) was evaporated. To the resulting solid, dry $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(1 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added and the solution was cannula transferred into a round bottom flask containing acetic anhydride ( $37 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.39 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). Triethylamine ( $84 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.60 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added to the reaction mixture followed by addition of diol 1.12 ( $26.1 \mathrm{mg}, 0.999 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). The reaction mixture was stirred at rt with monitoring by TLC (e2). After being stirred for 28 h , the reaction mixture was quenched with 2 mL water, and extracted with $3 \times 4 \mathrm{mLCH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$. The organic layer was dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel flash chromatography ( $e 2$ ) to afford a white solid, $\mathbf{3 . 1 0}$ and $\mathbf{3 . 1 1}$ as an inseparable mixture in the ratio of 52:48. $R_{f}$ of $\mathbf{3 . 1 0}$ and $\mathbf{3 . 1 1}=$ 0.61 (e2).

Characterization of isolated pure products in acylation studies

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{R}_{f} \text { of } \mathbf{3 . 5}=0.69 \text { and } \mathrm{R}_{f} \text { of } \mathbf{3 . 6}=0.45(e 2) . \\
& \mathrm{R}_{f} \text { of } \mathbf{3 . 7}=0.65 \text { and } \mathrm{R}_{f} \text { of } \mathbf{3 . 8}=0.45(e 1) .
\end{aligned}
$$


dl-4,4'-Di(acetoxymethyl)-4,4'-bi(2,2-dimethyl-1,3-dioxolane), $\boldsymbol{d l}$-3.5. This diastereomer of 3.5 has a slightly higher $R_{f}$ than the meso diastereomer. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 4.33(\mathrm{~d}, J$ $=12.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.23(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.95(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.85(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.06$ $(\mathrm{s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 1.44(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 1.36(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $150 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 170.5,110.5,83.2,68.2,66.2$, 27.8, 26.6, 21.1. HRMS (ESI+): $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{O}_{8}\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$ 331.1393, found
331.1427. A crystal for X-ray crystallography was obtained by recrystalizing with hexanes solvent and sticking fridge for 24 h , obtained sugar type of crystal. The crystal was triclinic $a=$ $9.3149(3) \AA, b=9.4281(3) \AA, c=10.3077(4), \alpha=86.8309(11)^{\circ}, \beta=79.3853(11)^{\circ}, \gamma=$ $78.9062(10)^{\circ} . \lambda=0.71073 \AA, \mathrm{~T}=180 \mathrm{~K}, \mathrm{Z}=2 . \mathrm{P}-1 . \mathrm{R}(\mathrm{gt})=0.0620 ; \mathrm{wR} 2($ all $)=0.1190 ;$ goodness of fit 1.144. Full details are in the Appendix.
meso-4,4'-Di(acetoxymethyl)-4,4'-bi(2,2-dimethyl-1,3-dioxolane), meso-3.5. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 4.17(\mathrm{AB} \mathrm{q}, J=3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 4.04(\mathrm{~d}, J=9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.95(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $2.05(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 1.42(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 1.41(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 170.5,110.7,83.3,67.7$, 64.6, 27.3, 26.2, 21.1. HRMS (ESI+): $m / z$ Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{O}_{8}\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) 331.1398$, found 331.1362. A crystal for X-ray crystallography was obtained by growing crystal with slow evaporation technique in EtOAc solvent, obtained needles. The crystal was triclinic $a=$ $5.6722(8) \AA, b=8.9777(12) \AA, c=9.6075(13), \alpha=113.3108(14)^{\circ}, \beta=94.5970(15)^{\circ}, \gamma=$ $102.9913(15)^{\circ} . \lambda=0.71073 \AA, T=180 \mathrm{~K}, \mathrm{Z}=1$. Space group $\mathrm{P}-1 . \mathrm{R}(\mathrm{gt})=0.0425$; $\mathrm{wR} 2(\operatorname{all})=$ 0.1130; goodness of fit 1.0825 . Full details are in the Appendix.

3.6

4,4,5,5-Tetrakis(acetoxymethyl)-2,2-dimethyl-1,3-dioxolane, 3.6. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 600 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 4.27,4.32(\mathrm{AB} \mathrm{q}, J=12 \mathrm{~Hz}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 2.09(\mathrm{~s}, 12 \mathrm{H}), 1.49(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 151 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 170.4,110.8,83.6,62.0,30.0,21.0 . \mathrm{HRMS}(\mathrm{ESI}+): \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{O}_{10}\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}-\right.$ $\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ) 375.1291, found 375.1280.

meso and dl-4,4'-Bis(trifluoroacetoxymethyl)-4,4'-bi(2,2-dimethyl-1,3-dioxolane), 3.7, higher $\boldsymbol{R}_{f}$ material. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 4.67(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.26(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.6$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.25(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.90(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.43(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 1.37(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $151 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\mathrm{NMR} \delta 156.9$ (q), 114.5 (q), 111.4, 82.4, 68.3, 67.7, 27.3, 27.0.
meso and dl-4,4'-Bis(trifluoroacetoxymethyl)-4,4'-bi(2,2-dimethyl-1,3-dioxolane), 3.7, lower $\boldsymbol{R}_{f}$ material. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 4.47(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.35(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.4$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.08(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.97(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.43(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 1.42(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (151 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 156.9$ (q), 114.5 (q), 111.4, 82.3, 67.3, 66.8, 26.5, 25.9.


4-Trifluoroacetoxymethyl-4'-hydroxymethyl-4,4'-bi(2,2-dimethyl-1,3-dioxolane), 3.8. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 4.68(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.33(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.24(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.6$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.20(\mathrm{~d}, J=9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), \delta 3.93(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.83(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.72(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $12.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.61(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{d}, J=10.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.43(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.42(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.37(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $151 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\mathrm{NMR} \delta 157.1$ (q), 114.6 (q), 110.7, 110.3, 82.3, 82.9, 68.8, 68.1, 67.9, 67.6, 27.9, 27.3, 26.6. HRMS (ESI+): $m / z$ Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{13} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{O}_{7} \mathrm{~F}_{3}\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) 343.1005$, found 343.0962 .


5,5'-Diacetoxy-5,5'-bi(2,2-dimethyl-1,3-dioxane), 3.9. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 4.38$ $(\mathrm{d}, J=13.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 3.96(\mathrm{~d}, J=13.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.02(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 1.35(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 1.34(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $151 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 170.8,100.3,84.7,62.8,23.5,23.21,22.18$; HRMS (ESI+): $m / z$ Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{O}_{8} \mathrm{Na}\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}+\mathrm{Na}\right) 369.1525$, found 369.1537.

3.10

5'-Acetoxy-5-hydroxy-5,5'-bi(2,2-dimethyl-1,3-dioxane), 3.10. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 600 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 4.67(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.24(\mathrm{~d}, J=13.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.04(\mathrm{~d}, J=13.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.96(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.60$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.59(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.60 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.15(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.41(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.38(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.37(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.35(\mathrm{~s}$, 3H). ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $151 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 173.6,99.5,99.2,86.2,70.8,65.2,61.9,25.6,24.1,23.0$, 22.1, 21.6. HRMS (ESI + ): $m / z$ Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{O}_{7} \mathrm{Na}\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}+\mathrm{Na}\right) 327.1420$, found 327.1421.

3.11

3,3,13,13-Tetramethyl-2,4,7,9,12,14-hexaoxa-8-oxodispiro[5.3.5.0]pentadecane, 3.11. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 4.16(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 3.92(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.46(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H})$, 1.43 (s, 6H). ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $\left.151 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 151.8,99.6,79.2,61.9,23.7,23.0$; HRMS (ESI+): $m / z$ Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{13} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{O}_{7}\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}+\mathrm{H}\right)$ 289.1287, found 289.1375.

## Reactions related to study of acylation

Blank reaction of 3.5 with $\mathbf{C e}(\mathbf{O T f})_{3}$ over long times. To a solution of $\mathbf{3 . 5}(16.10 \mathrm{mg}, 61.38$ $\mu \mathrm{mol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(5 \mathrm{~mL}), \mathrm{Ce}(\mathrm{OTf})_{3}(1.36 \mathrm{mg}, 2.31 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at rt for 2 weeks with monitoring by TLC (hexanes:EtOAc 3:2(v/v)). No reaction was observed; starting material was not consumed at all.

3.12

4,4'-Di(hydroxymethyl)-4,4'-bi(2,2-dimethyl-1,3-dioxolane), 3.12. To a solution of $\mathbf{1 . 1 2}$ ( $57.1 \mathrm{mg}, 0.217 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(5 \mathrm{~mL}), \mathrm{Ce}(\mathrm{OTf})_{3}(6.37 \mathrm{mg}, 10.8 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at rt for 30 min with monitoring by TLC (hexanes:EtOAc 3:2(v/v)). After 30 min , the reaction mixture was quenched with 5 mL water, and stirred for 5 min . The mixture was extracted with $3 \times 10 \mathrm{~mL} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$, the combined organic phase was washed with 5 mL water, dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and the solvent removed on the rotary evaporator, affording 46.9 mg of a mixture of $\mathbf{A}$ and $\mathbf{B}$. The residue underwent flash chromatography with switching slowly from hexanes:EtOAc 4:1(v/v) to hexanes:EtOAc 3:2(v/v) to yield two fractions: one fraction a mixture of $\mathbf{A}$ and $\mathbf{B}$, the other pure $\mathbf{B}(\equiv \mathbf{3 . 1 2}) . R_{f}$ of $\mathbf{A}=0.07$ and $R_{f}$ of $\mathbf{B}=0.06$ hexanes:EtOAc 3:2(v/v). B : ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 4.21(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.06(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $3.95(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.93(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.76(\mathrm{~d}, J=4.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.74(\mathrm{~d}, J=4.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$, 2 H ), 3.71 (dd unresolved, $J=4.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}) 1.47(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 1.46(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 1.42(\mathrm{~s}$, 12H). ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $151 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 110.8,110.1,84.7,84.6,68.5,68.2,65.5,64.9,27.8,27.5$, 26.7, 26.2. HRMS (ESI+): $m / z$ Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{12} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{O}_{6} \mathrm{Na}\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}+\mathrm{Na}\right)$ 285.1314, found 285.1313

LAH reduction of 3.5 to 3.12 : $\mathrm{LiAlH}_{4}(8.54 \mathrm{mg}, 0.225 \mathrm{mmol})$ was slowly added to anhydrous THF ( 2 mL ) in a round bottom flask. To this was added $\mathbf{3 . 5}(25.5 \mathrm{mg}, 73.6 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ in 2 mL of anhydrous THF over 5 min . After the addition was completed, the mixture was heated to reflux for 1 h with monitoring by TLC (hexanes:EtOAc 3:2(v/v)). After 45 min , the mixture was cooled to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in an ice bath, and quenched by cautious sequential addition of 9 mL of water, 9 mL of $15 \% \mathrm{NaOH}$, and 27 mL of water. Reaction mixture stirred for 30 min at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ then allowed to reach to rt. The resulting white solid was vacuum filtered and washed on the filter using total 20 mL ether in 10 mL portions. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by column chromatography (hexanes:EtOAc 3:2(v/v)) to yield 12.5 mg 3.12, $64.5 \%$ yield, as a colorless oil.

3.13

3.14

At $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, a solution of $\mathbf{1 . 1 2}(40.2 \mathrm{mg}, 0.153 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(5 \mathrm{~mL})$ was treated with 0.999 M TMSOTf $\left(2.0 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 1.9 \mu \mathrm{~mol}, 5.0 \mathrm{~mol} \%\right.$ rel to $\mathbf{1 . 1 2}$ ). The reaction was stirred at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 30 min , treated with 5 mL satd aq $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$, and extracted with $3 \times 10 \mathrm{mLCH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$. The organic extracts were combined, washed once with 5 mL water and dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered, and solvent was removed under rotary evaporator to yield 30.1 mg of a colorless oil having an $R_{f}=$ 0.68 hexanes:EtOAc $3: 2(\mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v})$. NMR showed the oil to be a mixture of two major components:
3.13 and 3.14, and a minor ( $\sim 1 \%$ ) unidentified compound. Separation of $\mathbf{3 . 1 4}$ from $\mathbf{3 . 1 3}$ was done by flash chromatography slowly switching solvent system from hexanes:EtOAc 4:1(v/v) to hexanes:EtOAc 3:2(v/v).

3.13

2,2,8,8,13,13-Hexamethyl-1,3,7,9,12,14-hexaoxadispiro[4.5.4.0]pentadecane, 3.13. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $4.24(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.09(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, J=1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.42$ $(\mathrm{d}, J=12.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.34(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, J=1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.41(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 1.37(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 1.28(\mathrm{~s}$, $6 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 110.2,101.6,83.2,67.1,63.1,28.1,26.8,24.9$. HRMS (ESI+): $m / z$ Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{O}_{6} \mathrm{Na}\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}+\mathrm{Na}\right)$ 325.1627, found 325.1631.

3.14

2,2,11,11-Tetramethyl-1,3,7,10,12-pentaoxadispiro[4.4.4.0]tridecane, 3.14. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 600 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 4.25(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.92(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 3.86(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.43$ (s, 6H), $1.37(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $151 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 110.1,88.0,76.9,66.6,26.5,26.3$. HRMS (ESI+): $m / z$ Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{O}_{5}\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}\right)$244.1311, found 244.1316 .

3.15

5-Tetradecanoyloxy-5'-hydroxy-5,5'-bi(2,2-dimethyl-1,3-dioxane), 3.15. A solution of dicyclohexylcarbodiimide (DCC) ( $92.8 \mathrm{mg}, 0.449 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(5 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added dropwise over 10-15 min to a solution of diol $1.12(39.3 \mathrm{mg}, 0.149 \mathrm{mmol})$, DMAP $(18.3 \mathrm{mg}, 0.149 \mathrm{mmol})$ and myristic acid ( $85.6 \mathrm{mg}, 0.375 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(4 \mathrm{~mL})$ at rt . The reaction mixture was
stirred under $\mathrm{N}_{2}$ at rt for 48 h with monitoring by TLC (hexanes:EtOAc 3:2(v/v)). Starting material was not completely consumed but the reaction was stopped after 48 h and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated on the rotary evaporator. The residue was purified by flash chromatography with hexanes:EtOAc $4: 1(\mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v})$ to give 53.3 mg of a white solid. The solid was a mixture of $\mathbf{3 . 1 5}$ and an unidentified compound. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $151 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 176.5,99.4,99.2$, 86.0, 70.7, 65.3, 61.8, 36.2, 35.3, 33.0, 32.1, 31.1, 29.9, 29.8, 29.8, 28.1, 27.6, 26.7, 26.6, 25.7, 25.5. 24.3, 22.9, 14.3.

3.16

4-Dodecanoyloxymethyl-4'-hydroxymethyl-4,4'-bi(2,2-dimethyl-1,3-dioxolane), 3.16. To the diol $1.12(38.9 \mathrm{mg}, 0.148 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \mathrm{~mL})$ DMAP ( $27.2 \mathrm{mg}, 0.223 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added and cooled to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Lauroyl chloride ( $51.2 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.223 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added dropwise over 5 min . The reaction was stirred for 36 h with monitoring by TLC (hexanes:EtOAc 4:1(v/v). Although starting material was not completely consumed after 36 h , the solution was filtered under vacuum, and the solvent was removed on the rotary evaporator. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (hexanes:EtOAc $4: 1(\mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v})$ ) to yield a white solid consisting of a mixture of diastereomers of $\mathbf{3 . 1 6}$ ( $62.1 \mathrm{mg}, 67.6 \%$ ). $R_{f}=0.55$ (hexanes:EtOAc 4:1(v/v)). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 600 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 4.38(\mathrm{~d}, J=12 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.23(\mathrm{~d}, J=9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.18(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.04(\mathrm{~d}, J$ $=12 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.90(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.81(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.70(\mathrm{~d}, J=12 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.57(\mathrm{~d}$, $J=12 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.31(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.60(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.46(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.44(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.38(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.37(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, 1.26-1.23 (m, 16H ), 0.85(t, 3H). ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $151 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 173.4,110.2,110.1,84.5,83.5$,
$68.6,68.3,65.8,65.7,34.5,32.1,29.8,29.7,29.6,29.5,29.4,29.3,28.1,27.6,26.7,26.6,25.1$, 22.9, 14.3.

3.17

5-Dodecanoyloxy-5'-hydroxy-5,5'-bi(2,2-dimethyl-1,3-dioxane), 3.17. To a solution of diol $1.12(34.2 \mathrm{mg}, 0.130 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \mathrm{~mL})$ at rt , DMAP ( $3.0 \mathrm{mg}, 24.5 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) was added, followed by addition of $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}(73 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.521 \mathrm{mmol})$ and lauric anhydride $(0.198 \mathrm{~g}, 0.52 \mathrm{mmol})$. The reaction was stirred at rt for 36 h , with monitoring by TLC (hexanes:EtOAc 3:2(v/v)), but starting material was not completely consumed. After being stirred for 36 h , the reaction mixture was filtered through a short silica gel column (hexanes:EtOAc 3:2(v/v)), the solvent evaporated on the rotary evaporator, and the residue purified with flash chromatography (hexanes:EtOAc 4:1(v/v)), to yield 72 mg of $\mathbf{3 . 1 7}$ white solid with inseparable unidentified product. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (151 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 176.4,99.5,99.2,85.9,70.8,65.2,61.9,34.3,29.8,29.7,29.6,29.5,29.4$, $29.2,29.08,25.7,25.2,24.3,24.4,24.2,14.3$.

## References

1. Jie, Y. "Tris(1,3-Dihydroxy-2-Propyl)Amine, A Planar Trialkylamine: Synthesis, Structure, and Properties. A Potential Precursor to Hypervalent Nitrogen" Ph. D. Dissertation, Auburn University, 2006.
2. Keough, T.; Ezra, F. S.; Russell, A. F.; Pryne, J. D. Org. Mass Spectrom. 1987, 22, 241-247.
3. Müller, S. N.; Batra, R.; Senn, M.; Giese, B.; Kisel, M.; Shadyro, O. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1997, 119, 2795-2803.
4. Roy, R.; Shiao, T. C. Chem. Soc. Rev. 2015, 44, 3924-3941.
5. Li, X. "Toward a Breathable Fabric for Protection Against Airborne Toxic Chemicals, and An Olefin-Forming Cascade Reaction En Route to 2, $2^{\prime}$-Bi(glycerol)" Ph. D. Dissertation, Auburn University, 2009.
6. a) Calvet, G.; Guillot, R.; Blanchard, N.; Kouklovsky, C. Org. Biomol. Chem. 2005, 3, 43954401. b) Linden, G. B.; Gold, M. H. J. Org. Chem. 1956, 21, 1175-1176.
7. a) Corson, B. B.; Benson, W. L. Org. Synth. Coll. Vol. 2. 1943, 273-275. b) Peng, R. -F.; Wang, G. -W.; Shen, Y. -B.; Li, Y. -J.; Zhang, T. -H.; Liu, Y. -C.; Murata, Y.; Komatsu, K. Synth. Commun. 2004, 34, 2117-2126.c) Wang, Z.; Yin. G.; Chen, A.; Hu, S.; Wu, A. Synth. Соттип. 2007, 37, 4399-4405.
8. Plietker, B.; Niggemann, M. J. Org. Chem. 2005, 70, 2402-2405.
9. a) Gevorgyan, V. N.; Ignatovich, L. M.; Lukevics, E. J. Organometallic Chem. 1985, 284, C31-C32. b) Sommer, L. H.; McLick, J.; Golino, C. M. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1972, 94, 669-
10. c) Tour, J. M.; John, J. A.; Stephens, E. B. J. Organometal. Chem. 1992, 429, 301-310. d) Midgley, J. M.; Miller, J. S.; Whalley, W. B. J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1 1976, 13841385.
11. Greene, T. W.; Wuts, P. G. M. Protective Groups In Organic Synthesis, 3rd ed; John Wiley \& Sons New York, 1999, p 134.
12. Madhusudhan, G.; Reddy, G. O.; Ramanatham, J.; Dubey, P. K. Indian J. Chem. 2004, 43B, 2719-2723.
13. Tomalia, D. A.; Baker, H.; Dewald, J.; Hall, M.; Kallos, G.; Martin, S.; Roeck, J.; Ryder, J.; Smith, P. Polymer J. (Tokyo, Jpn) 1985, 17, 117-132.
14. a) Bosman, A. W.; Janssen, H. M.; Meijer, E. W. Chem. Rev. 1999, 99, 1665-1688. b) Moore, J. S. Acc. Chem. Res. 1997, 30, 402. c) Fréchet, J. M. J.; Tomalia, D. A. Dendrimers and Other Dendritic Polymers; Wiley:Chichester, 2001. d) Newkome, G. R.; Moorefield, C. N.; Vögtle, F. Dendrimers and Dendrons:Concepts, Syntheses, Applications;

Wiley:Weinheim, 2001. e) Majoral, J. P.; Caminade, A.-M. Chem. Rev. 1999, 99, 845-880. f) Gitsov, I.; Lin, C. Curr. Org. Chem. 2005, 9,1025-1051.
14. Newkome, G. R.; Yao, Z.; Baker, G. R.; Gupta, V. K. J. Org. Chem. 1985, 50, 2003-2004.
15. a) Carlmark, A.; Hawker, C. J.; Hult, A.; Malkoch, M. Chem. Soc. Rev. 2009, 38, 352-362.
b) Twibanire, J-d'A. K.; Grindley, T. B. Polymers 2012, 4, 794-879.
16. Klajnert, B.; Bryszewska, M. Acta Biochim. Polon. 2001, 48, 199-208.
17. Sowinska, M.; Urbanczyk-Lipkowska, Z. New J. Chem. 2014, 38, 2168-2203.
18. Wörner, C.; Mülhaupt, R. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl. 1993, 32, 1306-1308.
19. Hawker, C. J.; Fréchet, J. M. J. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1990, 112, 7638-7647.
20. a) Zhuo, R. X..; Du, B.; Lu, Z. R. J. Controlled Release 1999, 57, 249-257. b) Liu, M.;

Kono, K.; Fréchet, J. M. J. J. Controlled Release 2000, 65, 121-131. c) Twyman, L. J.;
Beezer, A. E.; Esfand, R.; Hardy, M. J.; Mitchell, J. C. Tetrahedron Lett. 1999, 40, 17431746. d) Caminade, A.-M.; Turrin, C. J. Mater. Chem. B 2014, 2, 4055-4066.
21. a) Brunner, H. J. Organomet. Chem. 1995, 500, 39-46. b) Crooks, R. M.; Zhao, M.; Li, S.; Chechik, V.; Yeung, L. K. Acc. Chem. Res. 2001, 34(3), 181-190.
22. Bielinska, A. U.; Kukowska-Latallo, F. J.; Johnson, J.; Tomalia, D. A.; Baker, J. R. Jr. Nucleic Acids Res. 1996, 24, 2176-2182. b) Dufès, C.; Uchegbu, I. F.; Schätzlein, A. G. Adv. Drug. Deliv. Rev. 2005, 57(15), 2177-2202.
23. a) Bryant, L. H.; Brechbiel, M. W.; Wu, C.; Bulte, J. W. M.; Herynek, V.; Frank, J. A. J. Magn. Reson. Imaging 1999, 9, 348-352. b) Lim, J.; Turkbey, B.; Bernardo, M.; Bryant, L. H.; Garzoni, M.; Pavan, G. M.; Nakajima, T.; Choyke, P. L.; Simanek, E. E.; Kobayashi, H. Bioconjugate Chem. 2012, 23(11), 2291-2299.
24. Cheng, Y.; Xu, T.; Fu, R.. Eur. J. Med. Chem. 2005, 40, 1390-1393. b) Gupta, U.; Agashe, H. B.; Asthana, A.; Jain, N. K. Biomacromolecules 2006, 7(3), 649-658.
25. Barth, R. F.; Adams, D. M.; Soloway, A. H.; Alam, F.; Darby, M. V. Bioconjugate Chem. 1994, 5(1), 58-66. b) Wu, G.; Barth. R. F.; Yang, W.; Chatterjee. M.; Tjarks, W.; Ciesielski, M. J.; Fenstermaker, R. A. Bioconjugate Chem. 2004, 15(1), 185-194.
26. a) Wooley, K. L.; Hawker, C. J.; Fréchet, J. M. J. J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1, 1991, 1059-1076. b) Hawker, C. J.; Fréchet, J. M. J. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1992, 114, 8405-8413. c) Wooley, L. K.; Hawker, C. J.; Fréchet, J. M. J. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1993, 115,11496-11505.
27. a) Maraval, V.; Laurent, R.; Donnadieu, B.; Mauzac, M.; Caminade, A.-M.; Majoral, J.-P. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2000, 122, 2499-2511.
28. Lartigue, M.-L.; Slany, M.; Caminade, A.-M.; Majoral, J.-P. Chem. Eur. J. 1996, 2, 14171426.
29. Tsuda, K.; Dol, G. C.; Gensch, T.; Hofkens, J.; Latterini, L.; Weener, J. W.; Meijer, E. W.; De Schryver, F. C. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2000, 122, 3445-3452.
30. Caminade, A.-M.; Laurent, R.; Delavaux-Nicot, B.; Majoral, P. J. New J. Chem. 2012, 36, 217-226.
31. Steffensen, M. B.; Simanek, E. E. Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. 2004, 43, 5178-5180.
32. a) Bo, Z.; Schäfer, A.; Franke, P.; Schlüter, A. D. Org. Lett. 2000, 2, 1645-1648. b) Kang, T.; Amir, R. J.; Khan, A.; Ohshimizu, K.; Hunt, J. N.; Sivanandan, K.; Montanez, M. I.; Malkoch, M.; Ueda, M.; Hawker, C. J. Chem. Commun. 2010, 46, 1556-1558.
33. Tomalia, D. A.; Naylor, A. M.; Goddard, W. A. III Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. 1990, 29, 138175.
34. Roy, R.; Shiao, T. C. Chem. Soc. Rev. 2015, 44, 3924-3941.
35. Haag, R.; Sunder, A.; Stumbé, J.-F. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2000, 122, 2954-2955.
36. McKee, M. G.; Unal, S.; Wilkes, G. L.; Long, T. Prog. Polym. Sci. 2005, 30, 507-539.
37. Schomer, M.; Schull, C.; Frey, H. J. Polym. Sci. Part A. 2013, 51, 995-1019.
38. a) Singh, R.; Kissling, R. M.; Letellier, M. -A.; Nolan, S. P. J. Org. Chem. 2004, 69, 209212. b) Nguyen, H. T.; Tran, P. H. RSC Adv. 2016, 6, 98365-98368.
39. Doyle, M. P.; McKervey, M. A.; Ye, T. Modern Catalytic Methods for Organic Synthesis with Diazo Compounds; John Wiley \& Sons Inc. 1998, p 24.
40. Yang, M.; Webb, T. R.; Livant. P. J. Org. Chem. 2001, 66, 4945-4949.
41. Makhanu, D. S. "Synthesis of a Congested Heptamine as a Potential Precursor to Hypervalent (10-N-5) Nitrogen, and Effects of Remote Substituents on Planarization of Nitrogen in Trialkylamines" Ph. D. Dissertation, Auburn University, 2012.
42. Wang, X. "New Chemistry of 2-Diazo-1,3-Cyclohexanedione, Including A New Route to Triarylamines" Ph. D. Dissertation, Auburn University, 2002, p 16.
43. a) Poon, K. C. W.; Lovell, M. K.; Dresner, K. N.; Datta, A. J. Org. Chem. 2008, 73, 752755. b) Li, X. "Toward a Breathable Fabric for Protection Against Airborne Toxic Chemicals, and An Olefin-Forming Cascade Reaction En Route to 2, 2'-Bi(Glycerol)" Ph. D. Dissertation, Auburn University, 2009.
44. a) Szarek, W. A.; Zamojski, A.; Tiwari, K. N.; Ison, E. R. Tetrahedron Lett. 1986, 27, 38273830. b) Ramasamy, K. S.; Bandaru, R.; Averett, D. Synthetic Communications, 1999, 29, 2881-2894. c) Jung, M. E.; Koch, P. Tetrahedron Lett. 2011, 52, 6051-6054.
45. Morgan, M. T.; Carnahan, M. A.; Immoos, C. E.; Riberio, A. A.; Finkelstein, S.; Lee, J. S.; Grinstaff, W. A. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2003, 125, 15485-15489.
46. Hawker, C. J.; Fréchet, J. M. J. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1990, 112, 7638-7647.
47. Doyle, M. P.; McKervey, M. A.; Ye, T. Modern Catalytic Methods for Organic Synthesis with Diazo Compounds; John Wiley \& Sons Inc. 1998, p 09.
48. a) Kitamura, M.; Tashiro, N.; Miyagawa, S.; Okauchi, T. Synthesis 2011, 7, 1037-1044. b) Kitamura, M.; Tashiro, N.; Okauchi, T. Synlett 2009, 18, 2943-2944. c) Kitamura, M.; Takshashi, S.; Okauchi, T. J. Org. Chem. 2015, 80, 8406-8416. d) Kitamura, M.; Murakami, K. Org. Synth. 2015, 92, 171-181. e) Presset, M.; Mailhol, D.; Coquerel, Y.; Rodriguez, J. Synthesis 2011, 2549-2552.
49. a) Davies, H. L. M.; Cantrell, R. W.; Romines, R. K.; Baum, S. J. Org. Synth. 1992, 70, 93100. b) Padwa, A.; Sheehan, M. S.; Straub, S. C. J. Org. Chem. 1999, 64, 8648-8659. c) Muthusamy, S.; Gnanaprakasam, B. Tetrahedron Lett. 2008, 49, 475-480.
50. Oku, A.; Numata, M. J. Org. Chem. 2000, 65, 1899-1906.
51. Hodgson, D. M.; Man, S.; Powell, K. J.; Perko, Z.; Zeng, M.; Moreno-Clavijo, E.; Thompson, A. L.; Moore, M. D. J. Org. Chem. 2014, 79, 9728-9734.
52. Kelly-Rowley, A. M.; Lynch, V. M.; Anslyn, E. V. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1995, 117, 34383447.
53. Glasovac, Z.; Eckert-Maksic, M.; Maksic, Z. B. New J. Chem. 2009, 33, 588-597.
54. a) Hatch III, C. E.; Baum, J. S.; Takashima, T.; Kondo, K. J. Org. Chem. 1980, 45, 32813285. b) Davies, H. M. L.; Cantrell, W. R.; Romines, K. R.; Baum, J. S. Org. Synth. 1992, 70, 93. c) Deadman, B. J.; O’Mahony, R. M.; Lynch, D.; Crowley, D. C.; Collins, S. G.; Maguire, A. R. Org. Biomol. Chem. 2016, 14, 3423-3431.
55. a) Rewicki, D.; Tuchscherer, C. Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl. 1972, 11, 44-45.
b) Hazen, G. G.; Weinstock, L. M.; Connel, R.; Bollinger, F. W. Synth. Commun. 1981, 11, 947-956.
56. Nikolaev, V. V.; Heimgartner, H.; Linden, A.; Krylov, S. I.; Nikoleav, A. V. Eur. J. Org. Chem. 2006, 2006, 4737-4746.
57. Stothers, J. B. Carbon-13 NMR Spectroscopy, Academic: New York, 1972, p 332 ff
58. House, H. O.; Prabhu, A. V.; Phillips, W. V. J. Org. Chem. 1976, 41, 1209-1214.
59. Firl, J.; Runge, W. Z. Naturforsch. B 1974, 29, 393 - 398.
60. Shelkov, R.; Nahmany, M.; Melman, A. J. Org. Chem. 2002, 67, 8975-8982.
61. Allen, A. D.; Andraos, J.; Tidwell, T. T.; Vukovic J. Org. Chem. 2014, 79, 679-685.
62. Pomerantz, M.; Levanon, M.; Gu, X.; Dias, H. V. R. Tetrahedron 1997, 53, 10019-10028.
63. Firl, J.; Runge, W. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl. 1973, 12, 668 - 669.
64. Duddeck, H.; Praas, H.-W. Magn. Reson. Chem. 1993, 31, 182 - 184.
65. Jullien, J.; Pechine, J. M.; Perez, F. Tetrahedron Lett. 1983, 24, 5525-5526.
66. Klein, D. Organic Chemistry, $2^{\text {nd }}$ ed.; Wiley: Hoboken, NJ, 2015, p 1240 ff.
67. Fahy, E.; Subramaniam, S.; Murphy, R. C.; Nishijima, M.; Raetz, C. R. H.; Shimizu, T.; Spener, F.; van Meer, G.; Wakelam, M. J. O.; Dennis, E. A. J. Lipid Res. 2009, 50, S9-S14.
68. Liu, J.; Zeng, F. -F.; Liu, Z. -M.; Zhang, C. -X.; Ling, W. -H.; Chen, Y. -M. Lipids in Health and Disease, 2013, 12:159; doi:10.1186/1476-511X-12-159.
69. Li, J.; Wang, X.; Zhang, T.; Wang, C.; Huang, Z.; Luo, X.; Deng, Y. Asian J. Pharm. Sci. 2015, 10, 81-98.
70. Cullis, P. R.; Kruijff, B. D. Biochim. Biophys. Acta 1979, 559, 399-420.
71. Yang, R.; Zhang, X.; Li, F.; Ding, L.; Li, B.; Sun, H.; Gan, Y. Colloid Surf A: Physicochem. Eng. Asp. 2013, 436, 434-442.
72. Hyanes DH. Phsopholipid-coated microcrystals: injectable formulations of water-insoluble drugs [M]. Google patents 1992.
73. https://commons.wikimedia.org/wiki/File\%3ALiposome_cross_section.png
74. Kai, T.; Sun, X.; Faucher, K. M.; Apkarian, R. P.; Chaikof, E. L. J. Org. Chem. 2005, 70, 2606-2615.
75. Constantinou-Kokotou, V.; Magrioti, V.; Verger, R. Chem. Eur. J. 2004, 10, 1133-1140.
76. Vares, L.; Koulov, A. V.; Smith, B. D. J. Org. Chem. 2003, 68, 10073-10078.
77. a) Franklin, C. L.; Li, H.; Martin, S. F. J. Org. Chem. 2003, 68, 7298-7307. b) Srisiri, W.; Lamparski, H. G.; O’Brien, D. F. J. Org. Chem. 1996, 61, 5911-5915.
78. a) Orita, A.; Tanahashi, C.; Kakuda, A.; Otera, J. J. Org. Chem. 2001, 66, 8926-8934. b)

Ishihara, K.; Kubota, M.; Kurihara, H.; Yamamoto, H. J. Org. Chem. 1996, 61, 4560-4567.
79.a) Yadav, V. K.; Babu, K. G. J. Org. Chem. 2004, 69, 577-580. b) Sugihara, J. M.; Knoblich, J. M.; Yamazaki, T. J. Org. Chem. 1971, 36, 3407-3411.
80. a) Höfle, G.; Steglich, W.; Vorbrüggen, H. Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl. 1978, 17, 569-583. b) Scriven, E. F. V. Chem. Soc. Rev. 1983, 12, 129-161. c) Sakakura, A.; Kawajiri, K.; Ohkubo, T.; Kosugi, Y.; Ishihara, K. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2007, 129, 14775-14779. d) Wang, B.; Wu, X.-Y.; Wong, O. A.; Nettles, B.; Zhao, M.-X.; Chen, D.; Shi, Y. J. Org. Chem. 2009, 74, 3986-3989.
81. Yamanaka, M.; Yoshida, U.; Sato, M.; Shigeta, T.; Yoshida, K.; Furuta, T.; Kawabata, T. J. Org. Chem. 2015, 80, 3075-3082.
82. Vedejs, E.; Bennett, N. S.; Conn, L. M.; Diver, S. T.; Gingras, M.; Lin, S.; Oliver, P. A.; Peterson, M. J. J. Org. Chem. 1993, 58, 7286-7288.
83. a) Vedejs, E.; Daugulis, O. J. Org. Chem. 1996, 61, 5702-5703. b) Vedejs, E.; Chen, X. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1996, 118, 1809-1810.
84. a)Neises, B.; Steglich, W. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed., 1978, 17, 522-524.
85. Kumareswaran, R.; Gupta, A.; Vankar, Y. D. Synth. Commun. 1997, 27, 277-282.
86. a) Procopiou, P. A.; Baugh, S. P. D.; Flack, S. S.; Inglis, G. G. A. J. Org. Chem. 1998, 63, 2342-2347. b) Procopiou, P. A.; Baugh, S. P. D.; Flack, S. S.; Inglis, G. G. A. Chem. Commun. 1996, 2625-2626.
87. Clarke, P. A.; Kayaleh, N. E.; Smith, M. A.; Baker, J. R.; Bird, S. J.; Chan, C. J. Org. Chem. 2002, 67, 5226-5231.
88. a) Dalpozzo, R.; De Nino, A.; Maiuolo, L.; Procopio, A.; Tagarelli, A.; Sindona, G.; Bartoli, G. J. Org. Chem. 2002, 67, 9093-9095. (b) Dalpozzo, R.; De Nino, A.; Maiuolo, L.; Procopio, A.; Nardi, M.; Bartoli, G.; Romeo, R. Tetrahedron Lett. 2003, 44, 5621-5624 (c) Bartoli, G.; Dalpozzo, R.; De Nino, A.; Maiuolo, L.; Nardi, M.; Procopio, A.; Tagarelli, A. Green Chem. 2004, 6, 191-192.
89. (a) Saravanan, P.; Singh, V. K. Tetrahedron Lett. 1999, 40, 2611-2614. b) Tai, C.-A.; Kulkarni, S.; Hung, S.-C. J. Org. Chem. 2003, 68, 8719-8722. (c) Chandra, K. L.; Saravanan, P.; Singh, R. K.; Singh, V. K. Tetrahedron 2002, 58, 1369-1374. (d) Chen, I.-H.; Kou, K. G. M.; Le, D. N.; Rathbun, C. M.; Dong, V. M. Chem. Eur. J. 2014, 20, 5013-5018. 90. Martinez-Pascual, R.; Viñas-Bravo, O.; Meza-Reyes, S.; Iglesias-Arteaga, M. A.; SandovalRamírez, J. Synth. Commun. 2004, 34, 4591-4596.
91. a) Ishihara, K.; Kubota, M.; Kurihara, H.; Yamamoto, H. J. Org. Chem. 1996, 61, 45604567. b) McClure, M. S.; Berry, M. B.; Caine, D.; Crawford, C.; Crump, B. C.; Glover, B. N.; Kedia, S. B.; Millar, A.; Mitchell, M. B.; Nichols, C. J.; Patterson, D. E.; Powers, J. Eur. J. Org. Chem. 2012, 3561-3565. c) Kobayashi, S. Eur. J. Org.Chem.1999, 15-27.
92. Angibeaud, P.; Utille, J.-P. J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1 1990, 1490-1492
93. a) Grondal, C. Synlett. 2003, 10, 1568-1569. b) Spivey, A. C.; Arseniyadis, S. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2004, 43, 5436-5441.
94. Bhushan, V.; Chakraborthy, T. K.; Chandrasekaran, S. J. Org. Chem. 1984, 49, 3974-3978.
95. Awal, A.; Boyd, A. S. F.; Buchanan, J. G.; Edgar, A. R. Carbohyd. Res. 1990, 205, 173-179.
96. Buchanan, J. G.; Edgar, A. R.; Rawson, D. I.; Shahidi, P.; Wightman, R. H. Carbohyd. Res. 1982, 100, 75-86.
97. Aslani-Shtorbani, G.; Buchanan, J. G.; Edgar, A. R.; Henderson, D.; Shahidi, P. Tetrahedron Lett. 1980, 21, 1791-1792.
98. Buchanan, J. G.; Chacón-Fuentes, M. E.; Edgar, A. R.; Moorhouse, S. J.; Rawson, D. I.; Wightman, R. H. Tetrahedron Lett. 1980, 21, 1793-1796.

## APPENDICES



```
data_Livant020216_0m
_audit_creation_date
_audit_creation_method
'Olex2 1.2
(compiled 2016.02.19 svn.r3266 for OlexSys, GUI svn.r5155)
;
_publ_contact_author_address ?
publ_contact_author_email ?
_publ_contact_author_name "
_publ_contact_author_phone ?
_publ_section_references
;
Bourhis, L.J., Dolomanov, O.V., Gildea, R.J., Howard, J.A.K., Puschmann, H.
(2015). Acta Cryst. A71, 59-75.
Dolomanov, O.V., Bourhis, L.J., Gildea, R.J, Howard, J.A.K. & Puschmann, H.
    (2009), J. Appl. Cryst. 42, 339-341.
;
_chemical_name_systematic
;
;
_chemical_formula_moiety 'C16 H26 O8'
_chemical_formula_sum 'C16 H26 O8'
_chemical_formula_weight 346.38
loop_
    _atom_type_symbol
    _atom_type_scat_dispersion_real
    _atom_type_scat_dispersion_imag
    _atom_type_scat_Cromer_Mann_a1
    _atom_type_scat_Cromer_Mann_a2
    _atom_type_scat_Cromer_Mann_a3
    _atom_type_scat_Cromer_Mann_a4
    _atom_type_scat_Cromer_Mann_b1
    _atom_type_scat_Cromer_Mann_b2
    _atom_type_scat_Cromer_Mann_b3
    _atom_type_scat_Cromer_Mann_b4
    _atom_type_scat_Cromer_Mann_c
    _atom_type_scat_source
    _atom_type_scat_dispersion_source
    H 0.00000 0.00000 0.49300 0.32291 0.14019 0.04081 10.51090 26.12570 3.14236
    57.79970 0.0030380000826
    'International Tables Volume C Table 6.1.1.4 (pp. 500-502)'
    'Henke, Gullikson and Davis, At. Data and Nucl. Data Tables, 1993, 54, 2'
    C 0.00347 0.00161 2.31000 1.02000 1.58860 0.86500 20.84390 10.20750 0.56870
    51.65120 0.215599998832
    'International Tables Volume C Table 6.1.1.4 (pp. 500-502)'
    'Henke, Gullikson and Davis, At. Data and Nucl. Data Tables, 1993, 54, 2'
    O 0.01158 0.00611 3.04850 2.28680 1.54630 0.86700 13.27710 5.70110 0.32390
    32.90890 0.250800013542
    'International Tables Volume C Table 6.1.1.4 (pp. 500-502)'
    'Henke, Gullikson and Davis, At. Data and Nucl. Data Tables, 1993, 54, 2'
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|}
\hline \multicolumn{3}{|l|}{_space_group_crystal_system} \\
\hline _space_group_IT_ & _number & \\
\hline \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{_space_group_name_H-M_alt} & 'P-1' \\
\hline \multicolumn{3}{|l|}{_space_group_name_Hall} \\
\hline \multicolumn{3}{|l|}{loop_} \\
\hline \multicolumn{3}{|l|}{space_group_symop_id} \\
\hline \multicolumn{3}{|l|}{_space_group_symop_operation_xyz} \\
\hline \multicolumn{3}{|l|}{\(1 \mathrm{x} \times \mathrm{y}, \mathrm{z}\)} \\
\hline \multicolumn{3}{|l|}{\(2-x,-y,-z\)} \\
\hline _symmetry_Int_Ta & Tables_number & 2 \\
\hline cell_length_a & 5.672 & 2(8) \\
\hline cell_length_b & 8.977 & 7(12) \\
\hline cell_length_c & 9.60 & 5(13) \\
\hline _cell_angle_alpha & & .3108(14) \\
\hline cell_angle_beta & & 970(15) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
```



```
_refine_ls_number_restraints 0
_refine_ls_R_factor_all 0.0514
_refine_ls_R_factor_gt 0.0425
_refine_Is_restrained_S_all 1.0825
_refine_Is_shitt/su_max }0.000
_refine_Is_shift/su_mean 0.0000
_refine_Is_structure_factor_coef Fsqd
_refine_Is_weighting_details
```



```
_refine_ls_weighting_scheme calc
_refine_Is_wR_factor_gt 0.1079
_refine_Is_wR_factor_ref 0.1130
_olex2_refinement_description
;
1. Fixed Uiso
At 1.2 times of:
All C(H,H) groups
At 1.5 times of:
    All C(H,H,H) groups
2.a Secondary CH2 refined with riding coordinates:
C4(H4a,H4b), C6(H6a,H6b)
2.b Idealised Me refined as rotating group:
C10(H10a,H10b,H10c), C11(H11a,H11b,H11c), C12(H12a,H12b,H12c)
;
_atom_sites_solution_primary iterative
_atom_sites_special_details
'The structure was solved using Direct Methods (SheIXS). RE =0.2, Nqual = -1, Ralpha = 0.025
;
loop_
    _atom_site_label
    _atom_site_type_symbol
    _atom_site_fract_x
    _atom_site_fract_y
    _atom_site_fract_z
    _atom_site_U_iso_or_equiv
    _atom_site_adp_type
    _atom_site_occupancy
    _atom_site_refinement_flags_posn
O7 O 0.18699(17) 0.69890(11) 0.80849(10) 0.0243(2) Uani 1.000000.
O3 O -0.11241(15) 0.80783(11) 1.15574(10) 0.0218(2) Uani 1.000000.
O1 O 0.23207(14) 0.95287(10) 1.10832(9) 0.0181(2) Uani 1.000000.
O9 O 0.2494(2) 0.67185(13) 0.57279(11) 0.0327(3) Uani 1.000000.
C10 C 0.3144(3) 0.46266(18) 0.65770(17) 0.0316(3) Uani 1.000000.
H10a H 0.4676(11) 0.4594(7) 0.6176(12) 0.0474(5) Uiso 1.000000 GR
H10b H 0.337(2) 0.4623(7) 0.7598(3) 0.0474(5) Uiso 1.000000 GR
H10c H 0.1813(10) 0.36342(18) 0.5872(10) 0.0474(5) Uiso 1.000000 GR
C5 C 0.0356(2) 0.91651(14) 0.98553(12) 0.0161(2) Uani 1.000000.
C4 C -0.1717(2) 0.78266(15) 0.99947(14) 0.0201(3) Uani 1.000000 .
H4a H -0.1735(2) 0.66734(15) 0.92705(14) 0.0241(3) Uiso 1.000000 R
H4b H -0.3344(2) 0.80032(15) 0.97820(14) 0.0241(3) Uiso 1.000000 R
C11 C 0.2277(3) 0.97363(19) 1.36622(15) 0.0314(3) Uani 1.000000.
H11a H 0.1336(15) 1.0570(9) 1.3939(3) 0.0471(5) Uiso 1.000000 GR
H11b H 0.1960(19) 0.9069(3) 1.42589(15) 0.0471(5) Uiso 1.000000 GR
H11c H 0.4039(5) 1.0320(11) 1.3893(3) 0.0471(5) Uiso 1.000000 GR
C8 C 0.2497(2) 0.62017(15) 0.67068(14) 0.0222(3) Uani 1.000000 .
C6 C 0.1191(2) 0.85174(15) 0.83077(14) 0.0230(3) Uani 1.000000.
H6a H 0.2621(2) 0.93809(15) 0.83013(14) 0.0276(3) Uiso 1.000000 R
H6b H-0.0159(2) 0.82781(15) 0.74630(14) 0.0276(3) Uiso 1.000000 R
C12 C 0.2515(2) 0.70599(18) 1.15213(17) 0.0278(3) Uani 1.000000.
H12a H 0.1909(15) 0.6413(7) 1.2100(9) 0.0418(4) Uiso 1.000000GR
H12b H 0.1972(15) 0.6341(7) 1.0412(3) 0.0418(4) Uiso 1.000000 GR
H12c H 0.4319(2) 0.74458(18) 1.1770(11) 0.0418(4) Uiso 1.000000 GR
C2 C 0.1497(2) 0.85796(15) 1.19585(14) 0.0200(3) Uani 1.000000.
loop_
    _atom_site_aniso_label
    _-atom_site_aniso_U_11
    _atom_site_aniso_U_22
    _atom_site_aniso_U_33
```

```
_atom_site_aniso_U_12
_atom_site_aniso_U_13
_atom_site_aniso_U_23
O7 0.0364(5) 0.0239(5) 0.0212(4) 0.0194(4) 0.0117(4) 0.0111(4)
O3 0.0170(4) 0.0282(5) 0.0277(5) 0.0077(3) 0.0065(3) 0.0184(4)
O1 0.0148(4) 0.0228(4) 0.0212(4) 0.0047(3) 0.0018(3) 0.0144(3)
O9 0.0482(6) 0.0321(5) 0.0261(5) 0.0187(5) 0.0162(4) 0.0149(4)
C10 0.0408(8) 0.0280(7) 0.0319(7) 0.0208(6) 0.0137(6) 0.0115(6)
C5 0.0162(5) 0.0180(5) 0.0167(5) 0.0072(4) 0.0030(4) 0.0087(4)
C4 0.0180(5) 0.0183(6) 0.0241(6) 0.0043(4) 0.0021(4) 0.0100(5)
C11 0.0370(7) 0.0376(8) 0.0230(6) 0.0090(6) 0.0012(5) 0.0180(6)
C8 0.0227(6) 0.0220(6) 0.0213(6) 0.0087(5) 0.0072(5) 0.0068(5)
C6 0.0342(7) 0.0220(6) 0.0211(6) 0.0172(5) 0.0103(5) 0.0118(5)
C12 0.0265(6) 0.0337(7) 0.0395(7) 0.0166(5) 0.0124(5) 0.0263(6)
C2 0.0176(5) 0.0252(6) 0.0244(6) 0.0074(4) 0.0055(4) 0.0169(5)
loop_
    _geom_bond_atom_site_label_1
    _geom_bond_atom_site_label_2
    _geom_bond_distance
    _geom_bond_site_symmetry_2
    _geom_bond_publ_flag
O7 C8 1.3516(14).?
O7 C6 1.4474(14) . ?
O3 C4 1.4265(14) .?
O3 C2 1.4253(14). ?
O1 C5 1.4358(13).?
O1 C2 1.4501(13). ?
O9 C8 1.2021(16).?
C10 H10a 0.9800 . ?
C10 H10b 0.9800.?
C10 H10c 0.9800 .?
C10 C8 1.5004(18) . ?
C5 C5 1.564(2) 2_577?
C5 C4 1.5368(15) . ?
C5 C6 1.5252(16). ?
C4 H4a 0.9900.?
C4 H4b 0.9900.?
C11 H11a 0.9800 . ?
C11 H11b 0.9800.?
C11 H11c 0.9800.?
C11 C2 1.5117(18) . ?
C6 H6a 0.9900.?
C6 H6b 0.9900 .?
C12 H12a 0.9800 .?
C12 H12b 0.9800.?
C12 H12c 0.9800.?
C12 C2 1.5200(17) .?
loop_
    _geom_angle_atom_site_label_1
    _geom_angle_atom_site_label_2
    _geom_angle_atom_site_label_3
    _geom_angle
    _geom_angle_site_symmetry_1
    geom_angle_site_symmetry_3
    _geom_angle_publ_flag
C6 O7 C}8 115.08(9) . . ? ?
C2 O3 C4 106.56(8) . . ?
C2 O1 C5 109.62(8) . . ?
H10b C10 H10a 109.5 . .?
H10c C10 H10a 109.5 . .?
H10c C10 H10b 109.5 . .?
C8 C10 H10a 109.5 . .?
C8 C10 H10b 109.5 . ? 
C8 C10 H10c 109.5 . .?
C5 C5 O1 108.18(10) 2_577 .?
C4 C5 O1 103.48(8) . .?
C6 C5 O1 110.12(9) . . ?
C6 C5 C4 112.70(9) . . ?
```

```
C5 C4 O3 103.85(9) . . ?
H4a C4 O3 110.99(6) . . ?
H4a C4 C5 110.99(6) . . ?
H4b C4 O3 110.99(6) . . ?
H4b C4 C5 110.99(6) . . ?
H4b C4 H4a 109.0 . ?
H11b C11 H11a 109.5 . .?
H11c C11 H11a 109.5 . .?
H11c C11 H11b 109.5 . .?
C2 C11 H11a 109.5 . .?
C2 C11 H11b 109.5 . .?
C2 C11 H11c 109.5 . .?
O9 C8 O7 123.04(11) . . ?
C10 C8 O7 111.20(10) . . ?
C10 C8 O9 125.76(11) . . ?
C5 C6 O7 108.28(9) . . ?
H6a C6 O7 110.04(6) . . ?
H6a C6 C5 110.04(6) . . ?
H6b C6 O7 110.04(6) . . ?
H6b C6 C5 110.04(6) . . ?
H6b C6 H6a 108.4 . .?
H12b C12 H12a 109.5 . .?
H12c C12 H12a 109.5 . .?
H12c C12 H12b 109.5 . . ?
C2 C12 H12a 109.5 . .?
C2 C12 H12b 109.5 . . ?
C2 C12 H12c 109.5 . . ?
O1 C2 O3 104.79(8) . . ?
C11 C2 O3 109.10(10) . . ?
C11 C2 O1 109.08(10) . . ?
C12 C2 O3 111.52(10) . . ?
C12 C2 O1 110.30(9) . . ?
C12 C2 C11 111.79(10) . . ?
```




```
data_Livant020816_0m
_audit_creation_date
2016-05-13
_audit_creation_method
'Olex2 1.2
(compiled 2016.02.19 svn.r3266 for OlexSys, GUI svn.r5155)
;
_shelxl_version_number 2014-3
_publ_contact_author_address ?
_publ_contact_author_email ?
_publ_contact_author_name "
_publ_contact_author_phone ?
_publ_section_references
;
Bourhis, L.J., Dolomanov, O.V., Gildea, R.J., Howard, J.A.K., Puschmann, H.
(2015). Acta Cryst. A71, 59-75.
Dolomanov, O.V., Bourhis, L.J., Gildea, R.J, Howard, J.A.K. & Puschmann, H.
(2009), J. Appl. Cryst. 42, 339-341.
;
_chemical_name_common ?
_chemical_name_systematic
;
;
;
_chemical_formula_moiety 'C16 H26 O8'
_chemical_formula_sum 'C16 H26 O8'
_chemical_formula_weight 346.37
_chemical_melting_point ?
loop_
    _atom_type_symbol
    _atom_type_description
    _atom_type_scat_dispersion_real
    _atom_type_scat_dispersion_imag
    _atom_type_scat_source
    'C' 'C' 0.0033 0.0016 'International Tables Vol C Tables 4.2.6.8 and 6.1.1.4'
    'H' 'H' 0.0000 0.0000 'International Tables Vol C Tables 4.2.6.8 and 6.1.1.4'
    'O' 'O' 0.0106 0.0060 'International Tables Vol C Tables 4.2.6.8 and 6.1.1.4'
_shelx_space_group_comment
;
The symmetry employed for this shelxl refinement is uniquely defined
by the following loop, which should always be used as a source of
symmetry information in preference to the above space-group names.
They are only intended as comments.
;
_space_group_crystal_system 'triclinic'
_space_group_IT_number 2
_space_group_name_H-M_alt 'P -1'
space_group_name_Hall '-P 1'
loop_
    _space_group_symop_operation_xyz
    'x, y, z'
    '-x, -y, -z'
```



```
_exptl_absorpt_correction_T_max 0.7455
_exptl_absorpt_correction_T_min 0.6423
_exptl_absorpt_correction_type empirical
_exptl_absorpt_process_details
```

'SADABS-2014/2 (Bruker,2014/2) was used for absorption correction. wR2(int) was 0.0718 before and 0.0440 after correction. The
Ratio of minimum to maximum transmission is 0.8616 . The $~ \ / 2$ correction factor is 0.00150 .'
_exptl_crystal_colour colourless
_exptl_crystal_colour_primary colourless
_exptI_crystal_density_diffrn 1.318
_exptI_crystal_density_meas ?
_exptI_crystal_density_method ?
_exptl_crystal_description Fragment
_exptI_crystal_F_000 372
_exptl_crystal_size_max 0.15
_exptl_crystal_size_mid 0.1
_exptl_crystal_size_min 0.05
_exptl_special_details
;
?
_exptI_transmission_factor_max ?
_exptI_transmission_factor_min ?
_diffrn_reflns_av_R_equivalents 0.0438
_diffrn_reflns_av_unetl/netl 0.0352
_diffrn_refIns_Laue_measured_fraction_full 1.000
_diffrn_reflns_Laue_measured_fraction_max 0.994
_diffrn_reflns_limit_h_max 11
_diffrn_reflns_limit_h_min -11
_diffrn_reflns_limit_k_max 12
_diffrn_reflns_limit_k_min -12
_diffrn_reflns_limit_I_max 13
_diffrn_reflns_limit_I_min -13
diffrn reflns number 34406
_diffrn_reflns_point_group_measured_fraction_full 1.000
-diffrn_reflns_point_group_measured_fraction_max 0.994
_diffrn_reflns_theta_full 26.000
_diffrn_reflns_theta_max 27.142
-diffrn_reflns_theta_min 2.011
-diffrn_ambient_temperature $\quad 180.45$
_diffrn_detector_area_resol_mean ?
diffrn measured fraction theta full 1.000
_diffrn_measured_fraction_theta_max 0.994
_diffrn_measurement_device_type 'Smart Apex'
_diffrn_measurement_method 'If and \w scans'
_diffrn_radiation_type MoKla
_diffrn_radiation_wavelength 0.71073
_diffrn_source ? idfravelength
_diffrn_standards_number 0
_reflns_Friedel_coverage 0.000
_reflns_Friedel_fraction_full
_reflns_Friedel_fraction_max
_reflns_number_gt - 3036
-reflns_number_total 3841
reflns_special_details
;
Reflections were merged by SHELXL according to the crystal
class for the calculation of statistics and refinement.
_reflns_Friedel_fraction is defined as the number of unique
Friedel pairs measured divided by the number that would be
possible theoretically, ignoring centric projections and
systematic absences.
;
_reflns_threshold_expression 'I>2|s(l)'
_computing_cell_refinement 'SAINT v8.34A (Bruker, 2013)'
_computing_data_collection?
_computing_data_reduction 'SAINT v8.34A (Bruker, 2013)'
_computing_molecular_graphics 'Olex2 (Dolomanov et al., 2009)'
_computing_publication_material 'Olex2 (Dolomanov et al., 2009)'
_computing_structure_refinement 'olex2.refine (Bourhis et al., 2015)'

```
_computing_structure_solution 'olex2.solve (Bourhis et al., 2015)'
lr
_refine_diff_density_rms 0.046
_refine_Is_extinction_coef
_refine_Is_extinction_method none
_refine_Is_goodness_of_fit_ref 1.144
_refine_ls_hydrogen_treatment constr
_refine_Is_matrix_type full
_refine_Is_number_parameters 223
_refine_Is_number_reflns 3841
_refine_Is_number_restraints 0
_refine_ls_R_factor_all 0.0877
_refine_s_R_factor_gt 0.0620
_refine_ls_restrained_S_all 1.144
_refine_ls_shift/su_max 0.000
_refine_ls_shift/su_mean 0.000
_refine_Is_structure_factor_coef Fsqd
_refine_Is_weighting_details
'W=1/[\\mp@subsup{s}{}{\wedge}\mp@subsup{2}{}{\wedge}(F\mp@subsup{O}{}{\wedge}\mp@subsup{2}{}{\wedge})+(0.0412P)}\mp@subsup{)}{}{\wedge}\mp@subsup{2}{}{\wedge}+0.5135P] where P=(Fo^\mp@subsup{2}{}{\wedge}+2F\mp@subsup{F}{}{\wedge}\mp@subsup{2}{}{\wedge})/\mp@subsup{3}{}{\prime
_refine_Is_weighting_scheme calc
_refine_ls_wR_factor_gt 0.1105
_refine_ls_wR_factor_ref 0.1190
_refine_special_details
;
?
;
'olex2_refinement_description
1. Fixed Uiso
At 1.2 times of:
    All C(H,H) groups
At }1.5\mathrm{ times of:
All C(H,H,H) groups
2.a Secondary CH2 refined with riding coordinates:
    C10(H10A,H10B), C16(H16A,H16B), C19(H19A,H19B), C20(H20A,H20B)
2.b Idealised Me refined as rotating group:
C17(H17A,H17B,H17C), C18(H18A,H18B,H18C), C21(H21A,H21B,H21C), C22(H22A,H22B,
    H22C), C23(H23A,H23B,H23C), C24(H24A,H24B,H24C)
;
_atom_sites_solution_hydrogens geom
_atom_sites_solution_primary iterative
__atom_sites_solution_secondary ?
_atom_sites_special_details
;
The structure was solved using Direct Methods (SheIXS). RE = 0.2, Nqual =-1, Ralpha =0.034
;
loop_
    _atom_site_label
    _atom_site_type_symbol
    _atom_site_fract_x
    _atom_site_fract_y
    _atom_site_fract_z
    _atom_site_U_iso_or_equiv
    _atom_site_adp_type
    _atom_site_occupancy
    _atom_site_site_symmetry_order
    _atom_site_calc_flag
    _atom_site_refinement_flags_posn
    _atom_site_refinement_flags_adp
    _atom_site_refinement_flags_occupancy
    _atom_site_disorder_assembly
    _atom_site_disorder_group
O1 O 0.24958(13) 0.13350(13) 0.59042(11) 0.0199(3) Uani 1 1 d. . . . .
O2 O 0.41549(13) 0.25443(13) 0.75323(13) 0.0225(3) Uani 11d . . . . .
O3 O 0.22355(15) 0.22098(14) 0.99754(12) 0.0264(3) Uani 11d . . . . 
O4 O 0.03730(14) 0.30059(14) 0.64445(12) 0.0232(3) Uani 1 1d . . . . .
O5 O 0.22765(16) -0.12513(13) 0.74815(13) 0.0298(3) Uani 1 1 d . . . . .
O6 O 0.61426(15) 0.06846(15) 0.74044(14) 0.0310(3) Uani 1 1 d . . . . 
O7 O 0.38320(17) 0.29149(16) 1.10861(15) 0.0388(4) Uani 1 1 d . . . . 
```

```
O8 O 0.13374(19) -0.22507(17) 0.93825(16) 0.0484(5) Uani 1 1 d . . . . .
C9 C 0.2628(2) 0.3090(2) 1.07798(17) 0.0230(4) Uani 11 d . . . . 
C10 C 0.1043(2) 0.27805(19) 0.75956(17) 0.0202(4) Uani 1 1 d . . . . .
H10A H 0.0293 0.2702 0.8399 0.024 Uiso 1 1 calc R ....
H10B H 0.1568 0.3574 0.7700 0.024 Uiso 1 1 calc R . . . .
C11 C 0.1517(2) 0.2502(2) 0.53647(18) 0.0211(4) Uani 1 1 d . . . . 
C12 C 0.21406(19) 0.13429(18) 0.73202(17) 0.0172(4) Uani 1 1 d . . . . .
C13 C 0.3587(2) 0.12390(18) 0.78785(18) 0.0193(4) Uani 1 1 d ..... .
C14 C 0.5758(2) 0.2195(2) 0.7146(2) 0.0286(5) Uani 1 1 d
C15 C 0.2167(2) -0.2358(2) 0.83494(19) 0.0241(4) Uani 1 1 d . . . . .
C16 C 0.1311(2) 0.0119(2) 0.7814(2) 0.0249(4) Uani 1 1 d . . . . .
H16A H 0.0986 0.0173 0.8783 0.030 Uiso 11 calc R
H16B H 0.0417 0.0212 0.7401 0.030 Uiso 1 1 calc R . . . .
C17 C 0.3223(3) -0.3694(2) 0.7859(2) 0.0355(5) Uani 11 d . . . . 
H17A H 0.3007-0.3961 0.7020 0.053 Uiso 1 1 calc GR ... 
H17B H 0.3113-0.4483 0.8509 0.053 Uiso 1 1 calc GR . . . .
H17C H 0.4243-0.3518 0.7727 0.053 Uiso 11 calc GR .... 
C18 C 0.1375(2) 0.4302(2) 1.12163(19) 0.0286(5) Uani 1 1 d . . . . 
H18A H 0.1446 0.5127 1.0601 0.043 Uiso 11 calc GR
H18B H 0.1427 0.4590 1.2103 0.043 Uiso 1 1 calc GR
H18C H 0.0429 0.3988 1.1232 0.043 Uiso 11 calc GR . . . .
C19 C 0.4890(2) 0.0080(2) 0.7265(2) 0.0255(4) Uani 11 d . . . . .
H19A H 0.4888-0.0856 0.7750 0.031 Uiso 1 1 calc R ....
H19B H 0.4865-0.0060 0.6325 0.031 Uiso 1 1 calc R . . . .
C20 C 0.3350(2) 0.1042(2) 0.93776(19) 0.0268(4) Uani 1 1 d . . . . .
H2OA H 0.3029 0.0109 0.9633 0.032 Uiso 11 calc R.
H20B H 0.4295 0.1030 0.9692 0.032 Uiso 1 1 calc R . . . .
C21 C 0.2372(2) 0.3680(2) 0.4814(2) 0.0287(5) Uani 1 1 d . . . . 
H21A H 0.2830 0.3993 0.5505 0.043 Uiso 1 1 calc GR
H21B H 0.1691 0.4503 0.4510 0.043 Uiso 1 1 calc GR
H21C H 0.3148 0.3306 0.4072 0.043 Uiso 1 1 calc GR
C22 C 0.0826(2) 0.1911(2) 0.4346(2) 0.0296(5) Uani 1 1 d . . . . .
H22A H 0.1611 0.1463 0.3642 0.044 Uiso 1 1 calc GR
H22B H 0.0166 0.2701 0.3972 0.044 Uiso 1 1 calc GR
H22C H 0.0252 0.1187 0.4764 0.044 Uiso 11 calc GR
C23 C 0.6483(2) 0.2979(3) 0.8003(3) 0.0407(6) Uani 1 1 d . . . . .
H23A H 0.6200 0.4024 0.7860 0.061 Uiso 1 1 calc GR
H23B H 0.7565 0.2691 0.7774 0.061 Uiso 1 1 calc GR
H23C H 0.6155 0.2732 0.8933 0.061 Uiso 1 1 calc GR
C24 C 0.6158(3) 0.2557(3) 0.5696(2) 0.0411(6) Uani 1 1 d . . . . 
H24A H 0.5698 0.1981 0.5184 0.062 Uiso 11 calc GR
H24B H 0.7241 0.2336 0.5422 0.062 Uiso 11 calc GR .....
H24C H 0.5796 0.3587 0.5539 0.062 Uiso 1 1 calc GR
loop_
    _atom_site_aniso_label
    _atom_site_aniso_U_11
    _atom_site_aniso_U_22
    _atom_site_aniso_U_33
    _atom_site_aniso_U_23
    _atom_site_aniso_U_13
    atom site aniso U 12
O1 0.0209(7) 0.0197(7) 0.0162(6) -0.0001(5) -0.0022(5) 0.0022(5)
O2 0.0160(6) 0.0172(6) 0.0332(7) -0.0020(5) -0.0045(5) 0.0001(5)
O3 0.0262(7) 0.0301(8) 0.0216(7) -0.0074(6) -0.0080(6) 0.0039(6)
O4 0.0189(7) 0.0260(7) 0.0220(7) 0.0000(5) -0.0053(5) 0.0038(5)
O5 0.0413(9) 0.0159(7) 0.0265(7) 0.0016(5) 0.0052(6) -0.0030(6)
O6 0.0191(7) 0.0283(8) 0.0438(9) -0.0076(6) -0.0095(6) 0.0059(6)
O7 0.0363(9) 0.0356(9) 0.0472(9) -0.0086(7) -0.0232(7) 0.0037(7)
O8 0.0553(11) 0.0351(9) 0.0414(10) 0.0143(7) 0.0142(8) -0.0016(8)
C9 0.0305(11) 0.0233(10) 0.0148(9) 0.0039(7) -0.0075(8) -0.0018(8)
C10 0.0180(9) 0.0199(9) 0.0202(9) 0.0002(7) -0.0027(7) 0.0018(7)
C11 0.0193(9) 0.0200(9) 0.0221(9) 0.0003(7) -0.0049(7) 0.0021(8)
C12 0.0179(9) 0.0161(9) 0.0157(9) -0.0013(7) -0.0011(7) 0.0003(7)
C13 0.0203(9) 0.0123(8) 0.0237(10) -0.0005(7) -0.0059(7) 0.0024(7)
C14 0.0173(10) 0.0278(11) 0.0390(12) -0.0062(9) -0.0044(8) 0.0013(8)
C15 0.0263(10) 0.0208(10) 0.0282(11) 0.0047(8) -0.0081(9) -0.0100(8)
C16 0.0262(10) 0.0191(9) 0.0269(10) -0.0001(8) 0.0009(8) -0.0036(8)
C17 0.0419(13) 0.0207(10) 0.0430(13) 0.0027(9) -0.0055(10) -0.0066(9)
C18 0.0349(12) 0.0268(11) 0.0219(10) -0.0020(8) -0.0056(9) 0.0008(9)
```

```
C19 0.0226(10) 0.0210(10) 0.0307(11) -0.0039(8) -0.0072(8) 0.0046(8)
C20 0.0324(11) 0.0212(10) 0.0250(10) -0.0020(8) -0.0102(9) 0.0047(8)
C21 0.0317(11) 0.0256(11) 0.0285(11) 0.0058(8) -0.0067(9) -0.0054(9)
C22 0.0297(11) 0.0331(11) 0.0267(11) -0.0010(9) -0.0096(9) -0.0030(9)
C23 0.0222(11) 0.0417(13) 0.0605(16) -0.0109(11) -0.0124(10) -0.0038(10)
C24 0.0307(12) 0.0460(14) 0.0421(14) -0.0008(11) 0.0026(10) -0.0046(10)
_geom_special_details
;
All esds (except the esd in the dihedral angle between two l.s. planes)
are estimated using the full covariance matrix. The cell esds are taken
into account individually in the estimation of esds in distances, angles
and torsion angles; correlations between esds in cell parameters are only
used when they are defined by crystal symmetry. An approximate (isotropic)
treatment of cell esds is used for estimating esds involving l.s. planes.
;
loop_
    geom bond atom site label 1
    _geom_bond_atom_site_label_2
    _geom_bond_distance
    _geom_bond_site_symmetry_2
    -geom_bond_publ_flag
O1 C11 1.444(2) .?
O1 C12 1.436(2) . ?
O2 C13 1.433(2) . ?
O2 C14 1.450(2) . ?
O3 C9 1.347(2). ?
O3 C20 1.438(2) . ?
O4 C10 1.427(2) .?
O4 C11 1.424(2) . ?
O5 C15 1.343(2) . ?
O5 C16 1.443(2) . ?
O6 C14 1.423(2) . ?
O6 C19 1.426(2) . ?
O7 C9 1.199(2) . ?
O8 C15 1.192(2) . ?
C9 C18 1.490(3) . ?
C10 H10A 0.9900.?
C10 H10B 0.9900.?
C10 C12 1.538(2) . ?
C11 C21 1.515(3). ?
C11 C22 1.509(3). ?
C12 C13 1.544(2). ?
C12 C16 1.523(2) . ?
C13 C19 1.533(3) . ?
C13 C20 1.526(3).?
C14 C23 1.506(3). ?
C14 C24 1.510(3).?
C15 C17 1.490(3).?
C16 H16A 0.9900 .?
C16 H16B 0.9900.?
C17 H17A 0.9800.?
C17 H17B 0.9800 .?
C17 H17C 0.9800.?
C18 H18A 0.9800.?
C18 H18B 0.9800.?
C18 H18C 0.9800.?
C19 H19A 0.9900.?
C19 H19B 0.9900.?
C20 H20A 0.9900.?
C20 H20B 0.9900 .?
C21 H21A 0.9800.?
C21 H21B 0.9800.?
C21 H21C 0.9800.?
C22 H22A 0.9800.?
C22 H22B 0.9800.?
C22 H22C 0.9800 .?
C23 H23A 0.9800.?
C23 H23B 0.9800 .?
C23 H23C 0.9800.?
```

```
C24 H24A 0.9800.?
C24 H24B 0.9800.?
C24 H24C 0.9800.?
loop_
    _geom_angle_atom_site_label_1
    _geom_angle_atom_site_label_2
    _geom_angle_atom_site_label_3
    _geom_angle
    _geom_angle_site_symmetry_1
    _geom_angle_site_symmetry_3
    _geom_angle_publ_flag
C12 O1 C11 109.61(13) . .?
C13 O2 C14 109.37(13) . . ?
C9 O3 C20 118.26(15) . . ?
C11 O4 C10 106.26(13) . . ?
C15 O5 C16 117.84(15) . . ?
C14 O6 C19 106.36(14) . . ?
O3 C9 C18 110.82(16) . . ?
O7 C9 O3 123.94(18) . . ?
O7 C9 C18 125.23(18) . . ?
O4 C10 H10A 111.2 . .?
O4 C10 H10B 111.2 . .?
O4 C10 C12 102.90(13) . . ?
H10A C10 H10B 109.1 . . ?
C12 C10 H10A 111.2 . ? 
C12 C10 H10B 111.2 . .?
O1 C11 C21 109.50(15) . . ?
O1 C11 C22 109.17(15) . . ?
O4 C11 O1 105.28(14).. ?
O4 C11 C21 111.18(15) . .?
O4 C11 C22 108.44(15) . . ?
C22 C11 C21 112.97(16) . . ?
O1 C12 C10 102.88(13) . . ?
O1 C12 C13 108.98(14) . . ?
O1 C12 C16 109.50(14) . . ?
C10 C12 C13 114.18(14) . . ?
C16 C12 C10 107.91(14) . . ?
C16 C12 C13 112.89(15) . . ?
O2 C13 C12 108.56(13) . . ?
O2 C13 C19 102.18(14) . . ?
O2 C13 C20 108.48(14) . . ?
C19 C13 C12 115.31(14) . . ?
C20 C13 C12 112.78(15) . . ?
C20 C13 C19 108.84(15) . . ?
O2 C14 C23 109.94(16) . . ?
O2 C14 C24 108.53(16) . . ?
O6 C14 O2 105.17(15) . . ?
O6 C14 C23 108.42(17) . . ?
O6 C14 C24 111.45(17) . . ?
C23 C14 C24 113.04(19) . . ?
O5 C15 C17 111.33(17) . . ?
O8 C15 O5 123.16(18) . . ?
O8 C15 C17 125.50(18) . . ?
O5 C16 C12 109.47(15) . . ?
O5 C16 H16A 109.8 . .?
O5 C16 H16B 109.8 . ?
C12 C16 H16A 109.8 . .?
C12 C16 H16B 109.8 . .?
H16A C16 H16B 108.2 . .?
C15 C17 H17A 109.5 . .?
C15 C17 H17B 109.5 . .?
C15 C17 H17C 109.5 . . ?
H17A C17 H17B 109.5 . .?
H17A C17 H17C 109.5 . ?
H17B C17 H17C 109.5 . .?
C9 C18 H18A 109.5 . .?
C9 C18 H18B 109.5 . ?
C9 C18 H18C 109.5 . ? 
H18A C18 H18B 109.5 . .?
```

```
H18A C18 H18C 109.5 . .?
H18B C18 H18C 109.5 . . ?
O6 C19 C13 102.08(14) . . ?
O6 C19 H19A 111.4 . .?
O6 C19 H19B 111.4 . . ?
C13 C19 H19A 111.4 . .?
C13 C19 H19B 111.4 ..?
H19A C19 H19B 109.2 . ?
O3 C20 C13 109.55(15) . . ?
O3 C20 H20A 109.8 . . ?
O3 C20 H20B 109.8 . . ?
C13 C20 H20A 109.8 . . ?
C13 C20 H20B 109.8 . . ?
H20A C20 H20B 108.2 . . ?
C11 C21 H21A 109.5..?
C11 C21 H21B 109.5 . . ?
C11 C21 H21C 109.5 . . ?
H21A C21 H21B 109.5 . .?
H21A C21 H21C 109.5 . ?
H21B C21 H21C 109.5 . ?
C11 C22 H22A 109.5 . ?
C11 C22 H22B 109.5 . . ?
C11 C22 H22C 109.5 . . ?
H22A C22 H22B 109.5 . .?
H22A C22 H22C 109.5 . . ?
H22B C22 H22C 109.5 . . ?
C14 C23 H23A 109.5 . ?
C14 C23 H23B 109.5 . ? ?
C14 C23 H23C 109.5 . .?
H23A C23 H23B 109.5 . .?
H23A C23 H23C 109.5 . ?
H23B C23 H23C 109.5 . .?
C14 C24 H24A 109.5 . . ?
C14 C24 H24B 109.5 . ?
C14 C24 H24C 109.5 . .?
H24A C24 H24B 109.5 . .?
H24A C24 H24C 109.5 . ?
H24B C24 H24C 109.5 . ?
loop_
    _geom_torsion_atom_site_label_1
    _geom_torsion_atom_site_label_2
    _geom_torsion_atom_site_label_3
    _geom_torsion_atom_site_label_4
    _geom_torsion
    _geom_torsion_site_symmetry_1
    _-geom_torsion_site_symmetry_2
    _geom_torsion_site_symmetry_3
    _geom_torsion_site_symmetry_4
    _geom_torsion_publ_flag
01 C12 C13 O2 67.23(17) . . . ?
O1 C12 C13 C19-46.66(19) . . . ?
O1 C12 C13 C20-172.53(14) . . . ?
O1 C12 C16 O5 64.41(18) . . . . ?
O2 C13 C19 O6 33.58(17) . . . . ?
O2 C13 C20 O3 63.63(19) . . . ?
O4 C10 C12 O1 28.02(16) . . . ?
O4 C10 C12 C13 145.94(14) . . . ?
O4 C10 C12 C16-87.68(16) ... . ?
C9 O3 C20 C13-118.17(17) . . . ?
C10 O4 C11 O1 31.32(17) ....?
C10 O4 C11 C21-87.17(17) . . . ?
C10 O4 C11 C22 148.05(15) . . . ?
C10 C12 C13 O2 -47.15(19) . . . ?
C10 C12 C13 C19-161.04(15) ... . ?
C10 C12 C13 C20 73.09(19) . . . ?
C10 C12 C16 O5 175.69(14) . . . ?
C11 O1 C12 C10 -9.65(17) .... ?
C11 O1 C12 C13-131.18(14) .... ?
C11 O1 C12 C16 104.90(16) ... . ?
```

```
C11 O4 C10 C12-36.81(17) ... . ?
C12 O1 C11 O4-12.41(17).... ?
C12 O1 C11 C21 107.20(16) .... ?
C12 O1 C11 C22-128.65(15) ....?
C12 C13 C19 O6 151.12(15) .... ?
C12 C13 C20 O3-56.7(2) ... ?
C13 O2 C14 O6 -6.04(19) . . . ?
C13 O2 C14 C23-122.56(18) ... ?
C13 O2 C14 C24 113.33(17) .... ?
C13 C12 C16 O5-57.18(19) . . . ?
C14 O2 C13 C12-139.22(15) . . . ?
C14 O2 C13 C19-16.95(18) .... ?
C14 O2 C13 C20 97.91(17) ... . ?
C14 O6 C19 C13-38.80(19) . . . ?
C15 O5 C16 C12 143.65(16) . . . ?
C16 O5 C15 O8-1.5(3) ... . ?
C16 O5 C15 C17 179.48(17) .... ?
C16 C12 C13 O2-170.88(14) .... ?
C16 C12 C13 C19 75.2(2) .... ?
C16 C12 C13 C20-50.6(2) .... ?
C19 O6 C14 O2 28.78(19) . . . ?
C19 O6 C14 C23 146.34(17) . . . ?
C19 O6 C14 C24-88.63(19) ... . ?
C19 C13 C20 O3 174.05(15) . . . ?
C20 O3 C9 O7-4.2(3) . . . ?
C20 O3 C9 C18 175.24(16) . . . . ?
C20 C13 C19 O6 -81.01(18) ... . ?
```


[^0]:    ${ }^{a}$ All entries used $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ as the solvent, except for entries 3.1.1, 3.1.6, 3.1.9, and 3.1.15 where excess $\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ functioned as the solvent ${ }^{b} \mathbf{A}$ and $\mathbf{B}$ are unidentified compounds more polar than 1.12, 3.5, or $\mathbf{3 . 6}$ as judged by lower $R_{f}$ on silica gel TLC (3:2 hexanes:EtOAc) ${ }^{c}$ Only unreacted $\mathbf{1 . 1 2}$ could be detected. ${ }^{d}$ All reactions with this catalyst were performed at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. ${ }^{\mathrm{e}}$ Very minor spots in TLC. ${ }^{f}$ The identity of $\mathbf{C}$ is discussed later.

    Acetylation of $\mathbf{1 . 1 2}$ using $1 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ of $\mathrm{Sc}(\mathrm{OTf})_{3}$ and $\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ in excess as solvent gave $\mathbf{3 . 5}$ and 3.6 (entry 3.1.6). The same catalyst with $5 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ loading in combination with 5 equiv of $\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ produced 3.5, plus unidentified compounds $\mathbf{A}$ and $\mathbf{B}$ (entry 3.1.7). After column

[^1]:    ${ }^{a}$ diastereomer ratios obtained by ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}$ peak integration, reported as dl :meso. ${ }^{b}$ reaction carried out at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$

[^2]:    ${ }^{a}$ Determined by ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}$ peak integration.
    In the next attempt (entry 3.3.3) the temperature was changed from rt to $40-45^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Same equivalents of reagents used as earlier with solvent $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ gave diacylated $\mathbf{3 . 9}$ and monoacylated $\mathbf{3 . 1 0}$ in the ratio of 52:48 from ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR integration. Diacylated product ratio increased when compared to room temperature reaction with solvent.

[^3]:    ${ }^{a}$ Ref. 95

